NICE CLASSIFICATION - 10th Edition, Version 2016

Class 1

Chemicals used in industry, science and photography, as well as in agriculture, horticulture and forestry; unprocessed artificial resins, unprocessed plastics; manures; fire extinguishing compositions; tempering and soldering preparations; chemical substances for preserving foodstuffs; tanning substances; adhesives used in industry.

Explanatory Note

Class 1 includes mainly chemical products used in industry, science and agriculture, including those which go to the making of products belonging to other classes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- compost;
- salt for preserving other than for foodstuffs;
- certain additives for the food industry (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- raw natural resins (Cl. 2);
- chemical products for use in medical science (Cl. 5);
- fungicides, herbicides and preparations for destroying vermin (Cl. 5);
- adhesives for stationery or household purposes (Cl. 16);
- salt for preserving foodstuffs (Cl. 30);
- straw mulch (Cl. 31).

Basic no.	Indication
010008	**acetate** of cellulose, unprocessed
010007	**acetates** [chemicals]*
010010	**acetic** anhydride
010011	**acetone**
010012	**acetylene**
010013	**acetylene** tetrachloride
010016	**acid** proof chemical compositions
010014	**acids***
010251	**acidulated** water for recharging batteries / **acidulated** water for recharging accumulators
010461	**acrylic** resins, unprocessed
010018	**actinium**
010025	**activated** carbon / **activated** charcoal
010019	**additives**, chemical, to drilling muds / **chemical** additives to drilling muds
010020	**additives**, chemical, to motor fuel / **chemical** additives to motor fuel
010308	**additives**, chemical, to insecticides / **chemical** additives to insecticides
010309	**additives**, chemical, to fungicides / **chemical** additives to fungicides

010022	**adhesive** preparations for surgical bandages
010002	**adhesives** for industrial purposes
010028	**adhesives** for billposting
010203	**adhesives** for paperhanging / **adhesives** for wallpaper
010573	**adhesives** for wall tiles
010690	**adjuvants**, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010029	**agar-agar**
010030	**agglutinants** for concrete
010031	**agricultural** chemicals, except fungicides, herbicides, insecticides and parasiticides
010036	**albumenized** paper
010033	**albumin** [animal or vegetable, raw material]
010040	**alcohol***
010042	**aldehydes***
010564	**alginates** for industrial purposes
010669	**alginates** for the food industry
010037	**alkalies**
010559	**alkaline** iodides for industrial purposes
010560	**alkaline** metals
010039	**alkaline-earth** metals
010562	**alkaloids***
010052	**alum**
010046	**alumina**
010047	**aluminium** alum
010048	**aluminium** hydrate
010049	**aluminium** silicate
010050	**aluminium** chloride
010051	**aluminium** iodide
010565	**aluminium** acetate*
010054	**americium**
010061	**ammonia***
010063	**ammonia** alum

010558	**ammonia** [volatile alkali] for industrial purposes / **volatile** alkali [ammonia] for industrial purposes
010060	**ammoniacal** salts
010062	**ammonium** aldehyde
010567	**ammonium** salts
010700	**ammonium** nitrate
010064	**amyl** acetate
010065	**amyl** alcohol
010067	**anhydrides**
010066	**anhydrous** ammonia
010068	**animal** charcoal
010069	**animal** albumen [raw material]
010165	**animal** carbon preparations
010568	**animal** carbon
010393	metal **annealing** preparations
010070	**anthranilic** acid
010645	**anti-boil** preparations for engine coolants
010006	**anti-frothing** solutions for batteries / **anti-frothing** solutions for accumulators
010073	**anti-incrustants**
010071	**anti-knock** substances for internal combustion engines
010571	**anti-sprouting** preparations for vegetables
010523	**anti-tarnishing** chemicals for windows
010072	**antifreeze**
010074	**antimony**
010075	**antimony** oxide
010076	**antimony** sulfide
010693	**antioxidants** for use in manufacture
010694	**antioxidants** for use in the manufacture of cosmetics
010695	**antioxidants** for use in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals
010696	**antioxidants** for use in the manufacture of food supplements
010260	**antistatic** preparations, other than for household purposes
010082	**argon**

010084	**arsenic**
010085	**arsenious** acid
010462	**artificial** resins, unprocessed
010607	**artificial** sweeteners [chemical preparations]
010086	**astatine**
010649	**automobile** body fillers / **car** body fillers / **fillers** for automobile bodies / **fillers** for car bodies
010004	**auxiliary** fluids for use with abrasives
010594	**bacterial** preparations other than for medical and veterinary use
010009	**bacteriological** preparations for acetification
010595	**bacteriological** preparations other than for medical and veterinary use
010343	**balm** of gurjun [gurjon, gurjan] for making varnish
010101	**barium**
010104	**barium** compounds
010574	**barium** sulfate
010102	**baryta**
010103	**baryta** paper
010495	**barytes**
010106	**bases** [chemical preparations]
010126	**basic** gallate of bismuth
010208	**bate** for dressing skins / **dressing**, except oils, for skins
010108	**bauxite**
010619	**beer** preserving agents
010121	**beer-clarifying** and preserving agents
010109	**bentonite**
010111	**benzene** derivatives
010110	**benzene-based** acids
010112	**benzoic** acid
010113	**benzoic** sulfimide
010115	**berkelium**
010578	**bicarbonate** of soda for chemical purposes
010118	**bichloride** of tin

010119	**bichromate** of potassium
010120	**bichromate** of soda
010122	**biochemical** catalysts
010579	**biological** preparations, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010658	**biological** tissue cultures other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010334	**birdlime**
010125	**bismuth**
010494	**bismuth** subnitrate for chemical purposes
010168	**blood** charcoal
010225	**blue** vitriol / **copper** sulfate [blue vitriol]
010432	**blueprint** paper
010434	**blueprint** cloth
010167	**bone** charcoal
010134	**borax**
010135	**boric** acid for industrial purposes
010315	**brake** fluid
010137	**brazing** preparations
010583	**brazing** fluxes
010381	**brickwork** preservatives, except paints and oils
010585	**bromine** for chemical purposes
010460	**by-products** of the processing of cereals for industrial purposes
010163	**caesium**
010488	**calcined** soda
010141	**calcium** cyanamide [fertilizer]
010152	**calcium** carbide
010510	**calcium** salts
010142	**californium**
010638	**camphor**, for industrial purposes
010151	**carbide**
010586	**carbolineum** for the protection of plants
010148	**carbon**

010149	**carbon** disulfide
010166	**carbon** for filters
010528	**carbon** tetrachloride
010597	**carbon** black for industrial purposes
010146	**carbonates**
010150	**carbonic** acid
010357	**carbonic** hydrates
010591	**casein** for industrial purposes
010677	**casein** for the food industry
010153	**cassiopium** [lutetium] / **lutetium** [cassiopium]
010154	**catalysts**
010139	**catechu**
010038	**caustic** alkali
010490	**caustic** soda for industrial purposes
010489	**caustics** for industrial purposes
010155	**cellulose**
010590	**cellulose** esters for industrial purposes
010592	**cellulose** derivatives [chemicals]
010593	**cellulose** ethers for industrial purposes
010158	**cement** [metallurgy]
010170	**cement** for footwear
010194	**cement** for mending broken articles
010196	**cement** preservatives, except paints and oils
010195	**cement-waterproofing** chemicals, except paints
010160	**ceramic** glazings
010621	**ceramic** materials in particulate form, for use as filtering media
010646	**ceramic** compositions for sintering [granules and powders]
010161	**cerium**
010015	**chemical** condensation preparations
010044	**chemical** substances for preserving foodstuffs
010045	**chemical** preparations for facilitating the alloying of metals

010177	**chemical** preparations for scientific purposes, other than for medical or veterinary use
010178	**chemical** reagents, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010181	**chemical** substances for analyses in laboratories, other than for medical or veterinary purposes / **chemical** preparations for analyses in laboratories, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010211	**chemical** preparations for use in photography
010317	**chemical** preparations for smoking meat
010395	**chemical** preparations to prevent mildew
010404	**chemical** preparations for protection against wheat blight [smut] / **chemical** preparations to prevent wheat smut
010639	**chemical** intensifiers for paper
010640	**chemical** intensifiers for rubber
010654	**chemical** additives for oils
010107	**chemicals**, except pigments, for the manufacture of enamel
010505	**chemicals** for use in forestry, except fungicides, herbicides, insecticides and parasiticides
010575	**chemicals** for the manufacture of paints
010679	**chemicals** for the manufacture of pigments
010174	**chimney** cleaners, chemical
010182	**chlorates**
010554	**chlorides**
010183	**chlorine**
010186	**cholic** acid
010187	**chromates**
010188	**chrome** alum
010190	**chrome** salts
010191	**chromic** acid
010477	**chromic** salts
010189	**chromium** oxide
010598	**cinematographic** film, sensitized but not exposed / **cinematographic** films, sensitized but not exposed
010199	**citric** acid for industrial purposes
010254	**clarification** preparations / **purification** preparations
010169	**coal** saving preparations

010599	**cobalt** oxide for industrial purposes
010688	**collagen** for industrial purposes
010206	**collodion***
010570	**color**- [colour-] brightening chemicals for industrial purposes / **color-brightening** chemicals for industrial purposes / **colour-brightening** chemicals for industrial purposes
010001	**combusting** preparations [chemical additives to motor fuel]
010622	**compost**
010117	**concrete** preservatives, except paints and oils
010116	**concrete-aeration** chemicals
010138	**condensation-preventing** chemicals
010647	**coolants** for vehicle engines
010214	**corrosive** preparations
010219	**cream** of tartar for chemical purposes
010667	**cream** of tartar for the food industry
010668	**cream** of tartar for industrial purposes
010602	**creosote** for chemical purposes
010220	**crotonic** aldehyde
010221	**cryogenic** preparations
010596	**cultures** of microorganisms, other than for medical and veterinary use
010226	**curium**
010215	**currying** preparations for leather
010216	**currying** preparations for skins
010228	**cyanides** [prussiates] / **prussiates**
010227	solutions for **cyanotyping**
010230	**cymene**
010617	**damp-proofing** chemicals, except paints, for masonry
010580	**decolorants** for industrial purposes / **bleaching** preparations [decolorants] for industrial purposes
010236	**defoliants**
010231	**degreasing** preparations for use in manufacturing processes / **grease-removing** preparations for use in manufacturing processes
010239	**dehydrating** preparations for industrial purposes

010021	**detergent** additives to petrol [gasoline] / **detergent** additives to gasoline [petrol] / **detergent** additives to gasoline
010241	**detergents** for use in manufacturing processes
010242	**dextrin** [size]
010243	**diagnostic** preparations, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010244	**diastase** for industrial purposes
010632	**diatomaceous** earth
010245	**diazo** paper
010240	**disincrustants**
010605	**dispersions** of plastics
010582	preparations of the **distillation** of wood alcohol
010247	**distilled** water
010248	**dolomite** for industrial purposes
010136	**drilling** muds
010333	**dry** ice [carbon dioxide]
010250	**dysprosium**
010524	**earth** for growing
010650	**electrophoresis** gels, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010609	**emollients** for industrial purposes
010268	**emulsifiers**
010265	**enamel-staining** chemicals
010089	**engine-decarbonising** chemicals / **chemical** preparations for decarbonising engines
010272	**enzyme** preparations for industrial purposes
010660	**enzyme** preparations for the food industry
010273	**enzymes** for industrial purposes
010661	**enzymes** for the food industry
010274	**epoxy** resins, unprocessed
010276	**erbium**
010279	**esters***
010280	**ethane**
010281	**ethers***
010041	**ethyl** alcohol

010282	**ethyl** ether
010287	**europium**
010652	**expanded** clay for hydroponic plant growing [substrate]
010339	**fat-bleaching** chemicals
010340	**fatty** acids
010291	**ferments** for chemical purposes
010159	**fermium**
010229	**ferrocyanides**
010292	**ferrotype** plates [photography]
010271	**fertilizers** / **manure** for agriculture
010293	**fertilizing** preparations
010296	**filtering** preparations for the beverages industry
010610	**filtering** materials [unprocessed plastics]
010611	**filtering** materials [chemical preparations]
010612	**filtering** materials [mineral substances]
010613	**filtering** materials [vegetable substances]
010017	**finishing** preparations for use in the manufacture of steel
010288	**fire** extinguishing compositions
010294	**fireproofing** preparations
010659	**fish** meal fertilizers
010180	**fissionable** chemical elements
010297	**fissionable** material for nuclear energy
010097	**fixing** baths [photography]
010298	**fixing** solutions [photography]
010256	**flashlight** preparations
010587	**flocculants**
010289	**flour** for industrial purposes
010209	**flower** preservatives
010299	**flowers** of sulfur for chemical purposes
010197	**fluids** for hydraulic circuits / **liquids** for hydraulic circuits
010302	**fluorine**

010303	**fluorspar** compounds
010310	**formic** acid
010311	**formic** aldehyde for chemical purposes
010306	**foundry** binding substances
010307	**foundry** molding [moulding] preparations / **foundry** molding preparations / **foundry** moulding preparations
010467	**foundry** sand
010314	**francium**
010087	**fuel** for atomic piles
010257	**fuel-saving** preparations
010525	**fuller's** earth for use in the textile industry
010312	**fulling** preparations for use in the textile industry
010313	**fulling** preparations
010318	**gadolinium**
010320	**gallic** acid for the manufacture of ink
010321	**gallium**
010319	**gallnuts**
010323	**gallotannic** acid
010098	**galvanizing** baths / **baths** for galvanizing
010324	**galvanizing** preparations
010325	**gambier**
010275	**gas** purifying preparations / preparations for the **purification** of gas
010329	**gelatine** for photographic purposes
010330	**gelatine** for industrial purposes
010656	**genes** of seeds for agricultural production
010332	**getters** [chemically active substances]
010386	**glass-frosting** chemicals
010521	**glass-staining** chemicals
010651	**glaziers'** putty
010614	**glucose** for industrial purposes
010662	**glucose** for the food industry
010335	**glucosides**

010600	**glue** for industrial purposes
010683	**glutamic** acid for industrial purposes
010615	**gluten** [glue], other than for stationery or household purposes
010670	**gluten** for the food industry
010671	**gluten** for industrial purposes
010079	**glutinous** tree-grafting preparations / **glutinous** tree-banding preparations / **glutinous** preparations for tree-banding / **glutinous** preparations for tree-grafting
010336	**glycerides**
010252	**glycerine** for industrial purposes
010283	**glycol** ether
010337	**glycol**
010409	**gold** salts
010198	**grafting** wax for trees
010341	**grafting** mastic for trees
010305	**graphite** for industrial purposes
010342	**guano**
010024	**gum** tragacanth for industrial purposes
010078	**gum** arabic for industrial purposes
010234	**gum** solvents / **degumming** preparations
010616	**gums** [adhesives] for industrial purposes
010249	metal **hardening** preparations
010253	**heavy** water
010344	**helium**
010345	**holmium**
010346	**hormones** for hastening the ripening of fruit
010347	**horticultural** chemicals, except fungicides, herbicides, insecticides and parasiticides
010355	**humus**
010641	**humus** top dressing
010356	**hydrates**
010358	**hydrazine**
010184	**hydrochlorates**
010185	**hydrochloric** acid

010304	**hydrofluoric** acid
010359	**hydrogen**
010414	**hydrogen** peroxide for industrial purposes
010360	**hypochlorite** of soda
010361	**hyposulfites**
010176	**industrial** chemicals
010367	**iodic** acid
010365	**iodine** for chemical purposes
010368	**iodine** for industrial purposes
010034	**iodised** albumen
010366	**iodised** salts
010255	**ion** exchangers [chemicals]
010290	**iron** salts
010618	**isinglass** other than for stationery, household or alimentary purposes
010369	**isotopes** for industrial purposes
010140	**kainite**
010370	**kaolin** / **china** slip / **china** clay
010164	**ketones**
010371	**kieselgur**
010372	**krypton**
010373	**lactic** acid
010672	**lactose** for the food industry
010673	**lactose** for industrial purposes
010674	**lactose** [raw material]
010316	**lamp** black for industrial purposes
010375	**lanthanum**
010083	**lead** arsenate
010440	**lead** acetate
010441	**lead** oxide
010222	**leather** glues
010223	**leather-dressing** chemicals

010224	**leather-impregnating** chemicals
010175	**leather-renovating** chemicals
010364	**leather-waterproofing** chemicals
010588	**lecithin** [raw material]
010663	**lecithin** for the food industry
010664	**lecithin** for industrial purposes
010171	**lime** acetate
010172	**lime** carbonate
010173	**lime** chloride
010301	**limestone** hardening substances
010500	**liquids** for removing sulfates from batteries / **liquids** for removing sulfates from accumulators
010378	**lithia** [lithium oxide]
010379	**lithium**
010419	**litmus** paper
010527	**loam**
010382	**magnesite**
010147	**magnesium** carbonate
010383	**magnesium** chloride
010642	**magnetic** fluid for industrial purposes
010035	**malt** albumen
010384	**manganate**
010124	**manganese** dioxide
010385	**mangrove** bark for industrial purposes
010380	**masonry** preservatives, except paints and oils
010192	**mastic** for leather
010193	**mastic** for tires [tyres] / **cement** for pneumatic tires [tyres] / **mastic** for tires / **mastic** for tyres
010545	**meat** tenderizers for industrial purposes
010389	**mercuric** oxide
010387	**mercury**
010388	**mercury** salts
010390	**metalloids**

010394	**methane**
010284	**methyl** ether
010576	**methyl** benzol
010577	**methyl** benzene
010680	preparations of **microorganisms**, other than for medical and veterinary use
010374	**milk** ferments for chemical purposes
010675	**milk** ferments for the food industry
010676	**milk** ferments for industrial purposes
010396	**mineral** acids
010179	**moderating** materials for nuclear reactors
010127	**moistening** [wetting] preparations for use in bleaching / **wetting** preparations for use in bleaching
010398	**moistening** [wetting] preparations for use in dyeing / **wetting** preparations for use in dyeing
010530	**moistening** [wetting] preparations for use in the textile industry / **wetting** preparations for use in the textile industry
010633	**mordants** for metals
010237	**mould-release** preparations / **mold-release** preparations
010200	**must-fining** preparations
010399	**naphthalene**
010400	**neodymium**
010401	**neon**
010402	**neptunium**
010416	**nitrate** paper
010572	**nitrates**
010095	**nitric** acid
010092	**nitrogen**
010094	**nitrogenous** fertilisers
010093	**nitrous** oxide
010096	**oenological** bactericides [chemical preparations for use in wine making]
010352	**oil** dispersants
010655	**oil** cement [putty]
010353	**oil-bleaching** chemicals
010354	**oil-purifying** chemicals

010233	**oil-separating** chemicals
010348	**oils** for the preservation of food
010349	**oils** for preparing leather in the course of manufacture
010350	**oils** for tanning leather
010601	**oils** for currying leather
010407	**oleic** acid
010408	**olivine** [silicate mineral]
010262	**opacifiers** for enamel
010263	**opacifiers** for glass
010686	**organic** digestate [fertilizer]
010411	**oxalates**
010412	**oxalic** acid
010413	**oxygen**
010415	**palladium** chloride
010156	**paper** pulp
010445	**peat** pots for horticulture
010539	**peat** [fertiliser]
010420	**pectin** [photography]
010665	**pectin** for the food industry
010666	**pectin** for industrial purposes
010421	**perborate** of soda
010422	**percarbonates**
010423	**perchlorates**
010424	**persulfates**
010425	**persulfuric** acid
010351	**petroleum** dispersants
010426	**phenol** for industrial purposes
010603	compositions for the manufacture of **phonograph** records
010427	**phosphates** [fertilisers]
010429	**phosphatides**
010433	**phosphoric** acid

010430	**phosphorus**
010267	**photographic** emulsions
010322	**photographic** paper
010435	**photographic** developers
010436	**photographic** sensitizers
010417	**photometric** paper
010213	**photosensitive** plates
010437	**picric** acid
010634	**plant** growth regulating preparations
010143	**plasticizers**
010438	**plastics**, unprocessed
010439	**plastisols**
010442	**plutonium**
010238	**polish** removing substances / substances for **removing** polish
010443	**polonium**
010446	**potash**
010448	**potash** water
010123	**potassium** dioxalate
010447	**potassium**
010444	**potato** flour for industrial purposes
010681	**potting** soil
010643	**power** steering fluid
010449	**praseodymium**
010557	**preparations** for stimulating cooking for industrial purposes
010210	**preservatives** for use in the pharmaceutical industry
010540	**preservatives** for tiles, except paints and oils
010105	substances for **preventing** runs in stockings
010377	preparations for **preventing** the tarnishing of lenses
010522	preparations for **preventing** the tarnishing of glass
010450	**promethium**
010026	**propellant** gases for aerosols

010451	**protactinium**
010326	**protective** gases for welding
010452	**protein** [raw material]
010697	**proteins** for use in manufacture
010698	**proteins** for use in the manufacture of food supplements
010699	**proteins** for the food industry
010453	**pyrogallic** acid
010454	**quebracho** for industrial purposes
010648	**radiator** flushing chemicals
010456	**radioactive** elements for scientific purposes
010458	**radium** for scientific purposes
010457	**radon**
010526	**rare** earths
010259	**reagent** paper, other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010027	**reducing** agents for use in photography
010459	**refrigerants**
010246	**renovating** preparations for phonograph records
010032	compositions for **repairing** inner tubes of tires [tyres]
010465	compositions for **repairing** tires [tyres] / **tire** repairing compositions / **tyre** repairing compositions
010463	**rhenium**
010331	**rock** salt
010145	**rubber** preservatives
010466	**rubidium**
010114	**saccharin**
010057	**sal** ammoniac
010678	**sal** ammoniac spirits
010468	**salicylic** acid
010003	**salt** for preserving, other than for foodstuffs
010476	**salt**, raw
010469	**saltpeter** / **salpetre**
010162	**salts** from rare earth metals

010207	**salts** for coloring [colouring] metal / **salts** for coloring metal / **salts** for colouring metal
010261	**salts** for galvanic cells / **salts** for galvanic batteries
010391	**salts** of precious metals for industrial purposes
010397	**salts** for industrial purposes
010475	**salts** [chemical preparations]
010478	**salts** [fertilisers]
010561	**salts** of alkaline metals
010470	**samarium**
010471	**sauce** for preparing tobacco
010635	**scale** removing preparations, other than for household purposes
010473	**scandium**
010636	**seawater** for industrial purposes
010043	**seaweeds** [fertilizers]
010474	**sebacic** acid
010480	**seed** preserving substances
010479	**selenium**
010090	**self-toning** paper [photography]
010212	**sensitized** cloth for photography
010269	**sensitized** photographic plates
010406	**sensitized** plates for offset printing
010418	**sensitized** paper
010581	**sensitized** films, unexposed
010232	**separating** and unsticking [ungluing] preparations / **ungluing** preparations / **unsticking** and separating preparations
010604	preparations for the **separation** of greases
010481	**silicates**
010483	**silicon**
010689	**silicon** carbide [raw material]
010484	**silicones**
010081	**silver** salt solutions for **silver**ing
010569	**silver** nitrate
010077	**size** for use in the textile industry

010202	**size** for finishing and priming
010270	**sizing** preparations
010428	**slag** [fertilisers]
010472	**soap** [metallic] for industrial purposes
010100	**soda** ash
010485	**sodium**
010491	**sodium** salts [chemical compounds]
010053	**soil** conditioning preparations
010487	**soldering** chemicals / **welding** chemicals
010584	**soldering** fluxes
010328	**solidified** gases for industrial purposes
010606	**solvents** for varnishes
010499	**soot** for industrial or agricultural purposes
010410	**sorrel** salt
010496	**spinel** [oxide mineral]
010058	**spirits** of salt
010277	**spirits** of vinegar [dilute acetic acid]
010286	**stain-preventing** chemicals for use on fabrics
010055	**starch** for industrial purposes
010566	**starch** paste [adhesive], other than for stationery or household purposes
010056	**starch-liquifying** chemicals [ungluing agents] / **ungluing** agents [chemical preparations for liquifying starch]
010497	**stearic** acid
010657	**stem** cells other than for medical or veterinary purposes
010498	**strontium**
010589	**substrates** for soil-free growing [agriculture]
010555	**sulfates**
010486	**sulfides**
010501	**sulfonic** acids
010493	**sulfur**
010285	**sulfuric** ether
010503	**sulfuric** acid

010502	**sulfurous** acid
010504	**sumac** for use in tanning
010431	**superphosphates** [fertilisers]
010455	**synthetic** resins, unprocessed
010620	**synthetic** materials for absorbing oil
010506	**talc** [magnesium silicate]
010507	**tan**
010130	**tan-wood**
010511	**tannic** acid
010508	**tannin**
010509	**tanning** substances
010512	**tapioca** flour for industrial purposes
010514	**tartar** other than for pharmaceutical purposes
010515	**tartaric** acid
010684	**tea** extracts for use in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals
010685	**tea** extracts for the food industry
010687	**tea** extracts for use in the manufacture of cosmetics
010516	**technetium**
010631	compositions for the manufacture of **technical** ceramics
010517	**tellurium**
010682	metal **tempering** preparations
010518	**tensio-active** agents / **surface-active** chemical agents
010519	**terbium**
010278	**test** paper, chemical
010529	**tetrachlorides**
010091	**textile-brightening** chemicals
010363	**textile-impregnating** chemicals
010362	**textile-waterproofing** chemicals
010532	**thallium**
010533	**thiocarbanilide**
010535	**thorium**

010295	compositions for **threading**
010534	**thulium**
010537	**titanite**
010536	**titanium** dioxide for industrial purposes
010538	**toluol** / **toluene**
010099	**toning** baths [photography]
010548	**toning** salts [photography]
010403	**toxic** gas neutralizers
010637	preparations of **trace** elements for plants
010644	**transmission** fluid
010080	**tree** cavity fillers [forestry]
010541	**tungstic** acid
010405	**uranium** nitrate
010542	**uranium**
010543	**uranium** oxide
010546	**vine** disease preventing chemicals
010547	**vinic** alcohol
010157	**viscose**
010691	**vitamins** for use in the manufacture of food supplements
010692	**vitamins** for the food industry
010701	**vitamins** for use in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals
010702	**vitamins** for use in the manufacture of cosmetics
010005	**vulcanisation** accelerators
010549	**vulcanising** preparations
010653	**wallpaper** removing preparations
010544	**water** glass [soluble glass]
010608	**water-purifying** chemicals
010023	**water-softening** preparations
010128	**wax-bleaching** chemicals
010205	**wine** finings
010550	**witherite**

010131	**wood** alcohol
010132	**wood** pulp
010133	**wood** vinegar [pyroligneous acid] / **pyroligneous** acid [wood vinegar]
010464	**X-ray** films, sensitized but not exposed
010551	**xenon**
010552	**ytterbium**
010553	**yttrium**
010556	**zirconia**

Class 2

Paints, varnishes, lacquers; preservatives against rust and against deterioration of wood; colorants; mordants; raw natural resins; metals in foil and powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art.

Explanatory Note

Class 2 includes mainly paints, colorants and preparations used for the protection against corrosion.

This Class includes, in particular:

- paints, varnishes and lacquers for industry, handicrafts and arts;
- dyestuffs for clothing;
- colorants for foodstuffs and beverages.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- unprocessed artificial resins (Cl. 1);
- laundry blueing (Cl. 3);
- cosmetic dyes (Cl. 3);
- paint boxes (articles for use in school) (Cl. 16);
- insulating paints and varnishes (Cl. 17).

Basic no.	Indication
020006	**alizarine** dyes
020007	**aluminium** paints
020008	**aluminium** powder for painting
020052	**aniline** dyes
020098	**annotto** [dyestuff] / **annatto** [dyestuff]
020010	**anti-corrosive** preparations
020021	**anti-corrosive** bands
020122	**anti-fouling** paints
020079	**anti-rust** greases
020083	**anti-rust** oils
020107	**anti-rust** preparations
020093	**anti-tarnishing** preparations for metals
020009	**asbestos** paints
020018	**auramine**
020019	**bactericidal** paints
020020	**badigeon**
020087	**binding** preparations for paints / **agglutinants** for paints
020025	**bitumen** varnish

020017	**black** japan
020032	**bronze** powder for painting
020031	**bronzing** lacquers
020022	**Canada** balsam
020034	**caramel** [food colorant]
020039	**carbon** black [pigment]
020113	**carbonyl** [wood preservative]
020037	**ceramic** paints
020036	**coatings** for roofing felt [paints] / **coatings** for tarred felt [paints]
020070	**coatings** [paints]
020044	**cobalt** oxide [colorant]
020045	**cochineal** carmine
020046	**colophony**
020004	**colorants** for beverages
020023	**colorants** for butter
020024	**colorants** for beer
020047	**colorants*** / **dyestuffs**
020088	**colorants** for liqueurs
020114	**copal** varnish
020050	**copal**
020056	**creosote** for wood preservation
020062	**distempers**
020058	**dyes***
020111	**dyewood** / **coloring** [colouring] wood / **dye-wood**
020112	**dyewood** extracts / **wood** dyestuffs
020064	**enamels** [varnishes]
020065	**enamels** for painting / **enamel** paints
020080	**engraving** ink
020085	**fireproof** paints
020011	**fixatives** for watercolors [watercolours] / **fixatives** for watercolors / **fixatives** for watercolours
020072	**fixatives** [varnishes]

020092	metal **foil** for use in painting, decorating, printing and art
020005	**food** dyes / **food** colorants
020076	**gamboge** for painting
020075	**glazes** [paints, lacquers]
020078	**gum** resins
020077	**gum-lac** / **shellac**
020086	**indigo** [colorant]
020033	**ink** for leather
020069	**ink** for skin-dressing
020129	edible **ink** cartridges, filled, for printers
020128	edible **inks**
020115	**lacquers**
020073	**lamp** black [pigment]
020042	**lime** wash
020035	**malt** caramel [food colorant]
020048	**malt** colorants
020067	**marking** ink for animals
020091	**mastic** [natural resin]
020090	**metals** in powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art
020002	**mordants***
020061	**natural** resins, raw
020127	**oil** paints for use in art
020082	**oils** for the preservation of wood / **preservative** oils for wood
020089	**orange** lead / **litharge**
020125	repositionable **paint** patches
020001	**paints***
020096	**paper** for dyeing Easter eggs
020059	**pigments**
020108	**primers**
020043	**printers'** pastes [ink]
020066	**printing** ink

020094	**protective** preparations for metals
020095	**red** lead / **minium**
020099	**saffron** [colorant]
020100	**sandarac**
020041	**shoe** dyes
020068	**siccatives** [drying agents] for paints
020029	**sienna** earth
020014	**silver** paste
020015	**silver** emulsions [pigments]
020016	**silvering** powders
020101	**soot** [colorant]
020057	**stains** for leather / **mordants** for leather
020102	**sumac** for varnishes
020055	**thickeners** for paints
020053	**thinners** for paints
020054	**thinners** for lacquers
020106	**titanium** dioxide [pigment]
020123	**toner** cartridges, filled, for printers and photocopiers
020121	**toners** [ink] for photocopiers / **ink** [toner] for photocopiers
020060	**turmeric** [colorant]
020124	**turpentine** [thinner for paints]
020040	**undercoating** for vehicle chassis / **undersealing** for vehicle chassis
020003	**varnishes***
020126	**watercolour** paints for use in art / **watercolor** paints for use in art
020038	**white** lead
020110	**whitewash**
020026	**wood** coatings [paints]
020027	**wood** mordants
020028	**wood** stains
020049	**wood** preservatives
020074	**yellowwood** [colorant]

020081	**zinc** oxide [pigment]

Class 3

Bleaching preparations and other substances for laundry use; cleaning, polishing, scouring and abrasive preparations; soaps; perfumery, essential oils, cosmetics, hair lotions; dentifrices.

Explanatory Note

Class 3 includes mainly cleaning preparations and toilet preparations.

This Class includes, in particular:

- deodorants for human beings or for animals;
- room fragrancing preparations;
- sanitary preparations being toiletries.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- chemical chimney cleaners (Cl. 1);
- degreasing preparations for use in manufacturing processes (Cl. 1);
- deodorants other than for human beings or for animals (Cl. 5);
- sharpening stones and grindstones (hand tools) (Cl. 8).

Basic no.	Indication
030166	**abrasive** paper
030165	**abrasives***
030001	**adhesives** for affixing false hair
030178	**adhesives** for affixing false eyelashes
030199	**adhesives** for cosmetic purposes
030200	**after-shave** lotions
030215	**air** fragrancing preparations
030006	**almond** oil
030007	**almond** soap
030169	**almond** milk for cosmetic purposes
030219	**aloe** vera preparations for cosmetic purposes
030168	**alum** stones [astringents]
030008	**amber** [perfume]
030167	**ammonia** [volatile alkali] [detergent] / **volatile** alkali [ammonia] [detergent]
030163	**antiperspirant** soap
030162	**antiperspirants** [toiletries]
030083	**antistatic** preparations for household purposes
030172	**aromatics** [essential oils]
030191	**astringents** for cosmetic purposes

030015	**badian** essence
030222	**balms** other than for medical purposes
030105	**bases** for flower perfumes
030175	**bath** salts, not for medical purposes
030230	**bath** preparations, not for medical purposes
030176	**beard** dyes
030020	**beauty** masks
030021	**bergamot** oil
030026	**bleaching** salts
030027	**bleaching** soda
030192	**bleaching** preparations [decolorants] for cosmetic purposes
030204	**breath** freshening sprays
030216	**breath** freshening strips
030107	**cake** flavourings [essential oils] / **cake** flavorings [essential oils]
030152	**cakes** of toilet soap / **cakes** of soap
030209	**canned** pressurized air for cleaning and dusting purposes
030035	**carbides** of metal [abrasives]
030194	preparations for **cleaning** dentures
030104	**cleaning** preparations
030067	**cleaning** chalk
030123	**cleansing** milk for toilet purposes
030211	**cloths** impregnated with a detergent for cleaning
030050	**cobblers'** wax
030234	**collagen** preparations for cosmetic purposes
030174	**color**- [colour-] brightening chemicals for household purposes [laundry] / **color-brightening** chemicals for household purposes [laundry] / **colour-brightening** chemicals for household purposes [laundry]
030060	**colorants** for toilet purposes
030087	**colour-removing** preparations / **color-removing** preparations
030062	**corundum** [abrasive]
030016	**cosmetic** preparations for baths
030043	**cosmetic** preparations for eyelashes

030177	**cosmetic** preparations for slimming purposes
030156	**cosmetic** dyes
030142	**cosmetic** preparations for skin care
030071	**cosmetic** creams
030069	**cosmetic** pencils
030064	**cosmetic** kits
030065	**cosmetics**
030063	**cosmetics** for animals
030019	**cotton** swabs for cosmetic purposes / **cotton** sticks for cosmetic purposes
030066	**cotton** wool for cosmetic purposes
030074	**creams** for leather / **waxes** for leather
030181	**decorative** transfers for cosmetic purposes
030077	**degreasers** other than for use in manufacturing processes
030210	**dental** bleaching gels
030079	**dentifrices**
030198	**denture** polishes
030149	**deodorant** soap
030180	**deodorants** for human beings or for animals
030217	**deodorants** for pets
030097	**depilatory** wax
030096	**depilatory** preparations / **depilatories**
030075	**detergents** other than for use in manufacturing operations and for medical purposes
030082	**diamantine** [abrasive]
030080	**disinfectant** soap
030218	**douching** preparations for personal sanitary or deodorant purposes [toiletries]
030223	**dry** shampoos
030205	**dry-cleaning** preparations
030214	**drying** agents for dishwashing machines
030058	**eau** de Cologne
030094	**emery**
030086	**emery** cloth

030084	**emery** paper
030037	**essential** oils of cedarwood
030056	**essential** oils of lemon
030226	**essential** oils of citron
030100	**ethereal** oils / **essential** oils
030099	**ethereal** essences
030101	**extracts** of flowers [perfumes]
030154	**eyebrow** pencils
030131	**eyebrow** cosmetics
030193	**fabric** softeners for laundry use
030042	**false** eyelashes
030136	**false** nails
030173	**flavourings** for beverages [essential oils] / **flavorings** for beverages [essential oils]
030206	**floor** wax removers [scouring preparations]
030236	**food** flavourings [essential oils] / **food** flavorings [essential oils]
030106	**fumigation** preparations [perfumes]
030044	**furbishing** preparations
030108	**gaultheria** oil
030110	**geraniol**
030161	**glass** cloth
030111	**greases** for cosmetic purposes
030003	**grinding** preparations / **sharpening** preparations
030034	**hair** lotions
030040	**hair** dyes / **hair** colorants
030041	**hair** waving preparations / **waving** preparations for the hair
030201	**hair** spray
030231	**hair** conditioners
030232	**hair** straightening preparations
030113	**heliotropine**
030227	**henna** [cosmetic dye]
030112	**hydrogen** peroxide for cosmetic purposes

030095	**incense**
030121	**ionone** [perfumery]
030115	**jasmine** oil
030089	**Javelle** water / **potassium** hypochloride
030213	**joss** sticks
030085	**lacquer-removing** preparations
030014	**laundry** blueing
030028	**laundry** bleach / **laundry** bleaching preparations
030029	**laundry** glaze
030051	**laundry** wax
030124	**laundry** preparations
030098	**laundry** soaking preparations / preparations for **soaking** laundry
030116	**lavender** oil
030090	**lavender** water
030025	**leather** bleaching preparations
030061	**leather** preservatives [polishes] / **preservatives** for leather [polishes]
030221	**lip** glosses
030229	**lipstick** cases
030018	**lipsticks**
030122	**lotions** for cosmetic purposes
030033	**make-up** preparations
030147	**make-up** powder
030102	**make-up**
030078	**make-up** removing preparations
030202	**mascara**
030220	**massage** gels other than for medical purposes
030130	**medicated** soap
030129	**mint** for perfumery
030128	**mint** essence [essential oil]
030052	**moustache** wax / **mustache** wax
030031	**mouthwashes**, not for medical purposes

030132	**musk** [perfumery]
030032	**nail** varnish / **nail** polish
030224	**nail** art stickers
030137	**nail** care preparations
030133	**neutralizers** for permanent waving
030207	**non-slipping** wax for floors
030208	**non-slipping** liquids for floors
030158	**oil** of turpentine for degreasing
030120	**oils** for toilet purposes
030118	**oils** for perfumes and scents
030117	**oils** for cleaning purposes
030114	**oils** for cosmetic purposes
030179	**paint** stripping preparations
030053	**parquet** floor wax / **floor** wax
030073	**pastes** for razor strops
030141	**perfumery**
030135	**perfumes**
030109	**petroleum** jelly for cosmetic purposes
030047	**polish** for furniture and flooring
030011	**polishing** rouge / **jewellers'** rouge
030045	**polishing** preparations
030054	**polishing** wax
030144	**polishing** stones
030139	**polishing** paper
030070	**polishing** creams
030146	**pomades** for cosmetic purposes
030203	**potpourris** [fragrances]
030145	**pumice** stone
030093	**quillaia** bark for washing
030119	**rose** oil
030170	**rust** removing preparations

030150	**sachets** for perfuming linen
030151	**safrol**
030160	**sandcloth** / **abrasive** cloth
030140	**sandpaper** / **glass** paper
030081	**scale** removing preparations for household purposes
030030	**scented** wood
030091	**scented** water
030076	**scouring** solutions
030196	**shampoos** for pets
030134	**shampoos**
030017	**shaving** soap
030005	**shaving** stones [astringents]
030148	**shaving** preparations
030048	**shining** preparations [polish]
030212	preparations to make **shiny** the leaves of plants / preparations to make the **leaves** of plants shiny
030039	**shoe** cream
030046	**shoe** wax
030228	**shoe** polish
030049	**shoemakers'** wax
030036	**silicon** carbide [abrasive]
030023	**skin** whitening creams / **cream** for whitening the skin
030002	**smoothing** stones
030127	**smoothing** preparations [starching]
030012	**soap**
030013	**soap** for brightening textile
030143	**soap** for foot perspiration
030153	**soda** lye
030068	**stain** removers
030009	**starch** glaze for laundry purposes
030010	**starch** for laundry purposes / **laundry** starch
030171	**sun-tanning** preparations [cosmetics]

030225	**sunscreen** preparations
030055	**tailors'** wax
030155	**talcum** powder, for toilet use
030235	**teeth** whitening strips
030159	**terpenes** [essential oils]
030197	**tissues** impregnated with cosmetic lotions
030233	**tissues** impregnated with make-up removing preparations
030092	**toilet** water
030125	**toiletries**
030164	**tripoli** stone for polishing
030157	**turpentine**, for degreasing
030195	preparations for **unblocking** drain pipes
030088	**varnish-removing** preparations
030038	**volcanic** ash for cleaning
030138	**wallpaper** cleaning preparations
030072	**washing** soda, for cleaning
030022	**whiting**
030126	**windscreen** cleaning liquids / **windshield** cleaning liquids

Class 4

Industrial oils and greases; lubricants; dust absorbing, wetting and binding compositions; fuels (including motor spirit) and illuminants; candles and wicks for lighting.

Explanatory Note

Class 4 includes mainly industrial oils and greases, fuels and illuminants.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special industrial oils and greases (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

Basic no.	Indication
040085	**additives**, non-chemical, to motor fuel
040003	**alcohol** [fuel]
040008	**anthracite**
040001	**beeswax**
040028	**belting** wax
040082	**benzene**
040110	**benzine**
040083	**benzol**
040111	**biomass** fuel
040067	**bone** oil for industrial purposes
040015	**candles** / **tapers**
040081	**carburants** / **motor** fuel
040021	**carnauba** wax
040089	**castor** oil for industrial purposes
040022	**ceresine**
040014	**charcoal** [fuel]
040010	**Christmas** tree candles
040072	**coal** dust [fuel]
040054	**coal** naphtha
040053	**coal** tar oil
040016	**coal** briquettes
040023	**coal**
040031	**coke**

040019	**combustible** briquettes
040101	**cutting** fluids
040048	**diesel** oil / **gas** oil
040079	**dust** laying compositions
040012	**dust** binding compositions for sweeping
040038	**dust** removing preparations
040109	**dust** absorbing compositions
040106	electrical **energy**
040107	**ethanol** [fuel]
040007	**firelighters**
040013	**firewood**
040057	**fish** oil, not edible
040084	**fuel** oil / **combustible** oil
040049	**fuel** gas
040004	**fuel** with an alcoholic base
040025	**fuel**
040040	**gas** for lighting
040051	**gasoline**
040011	**grease** for arms [weapons]
040026	**grease** for footwear
040033	**grease** for belts
040034	**grease** for leather
040029	**illuminating** wax
040039	**illuminating** grease
040087	**industrial** oil
040030	**industrial** wax
040035	**industrial** grease
040059	**kerosene**
040061	**lamp** wicks
040041	**lighting** fuel
040062	**lignite**

040045	**ligroin**
040063	**lubricants**
040060	**lubricating** grease
040052	**lubricating** graphite
040042	**lubricating** oil
040064	**mazut**
040002	**methylated** spirit
040032	**mineral** fuel
040056	**moistening** oil
040104	**motor** oil
040066	**naphtha**
040076	**nightlights** [candles]
040009	**non-slipping** preparations for belts
040090	**oil** for the preservation of leather
040055	**oil** for the preservation of masonry
040050	**oil-gas**
040102	**oils** for paints
040036	**oils** for releasing form work [building]
040068	**oleine**
040069	**ozocerite** [ozokerite]
040005	**paper** spills for lighting
040070	**paraffin**
040017	**peat** briquettes [fuel] / **blocks** of peat [fuel]
040024	**peat** [fuel]
040105	**perfumed** candles
040043	**petrol**
040071	**petroleum**, raw or refined
040047	**petroleum** jelly for industrial purposes
040044	**petroleum** ether
040086	**preservatives** for leather [oils and greases]
040103	**producer** gas

040065	**rape** oil for industrial purposes
040088	**solidified** gases [fuel]
040058	**soya** bean oil preparations for non-stick treatment of cooking utensils
040073	**stearine**
040075	**sunflower** oil for industrial purposes
040037	**tallow**
040080	**textile** oil
040108	**tinder**
040020	**vaporized** fuel mixtures
040027	**wax** [raw material]
040046	**wicks** for candles
040006	**wood** spills for lighting
040018	**wood** briquettes
040074	**wool** grease / **lanolin**
040078	**xylene**
040077	**xylol**

Class 5

Pharmaceuticals, medical and veterinary preparations; sanitary preparations for medical purposes; dietetic food and substances adapted for medical or veterinary use, food for babies; dietary supplements for humans and animals; plasters, materials for dressings; material for stopping teeth, dental wax; disinfectants; preparations for destroying vermin; fungicides, herbicides.

Explanatory Note

Class 5 includes mainly pharmaceuticals and other preparations for medical or veterinary purposes.

This Class includes, in particular:

- sanitary preparations for personal hygiene, other than toiletries;
- diapers for babies and incontinents;
- deodorants other than for human beings or for animals;
- dietary supplements, intended to supplement a normal diet or to have health benefits;
- meal replacements, dietetic food and beverages, adapted for medical or veterinary use;
- cigarettes without tobacco, for medical purposes.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- sanitary preparations being toiletries (Cl. 3);
- deodorants for human beings or for animals (Cl. 3);
- supportive bandages (Cl. 10);
- meal replacements, dietetic food and beverages not for medical or veterinary use (Cl. 29, 30, 31, 32 or 33).

Basic no.	Indication
050176	**absorbent** cotton / **absorbent** wadding
050387	**acaricides**
050291	**acetates** for pharmaceutical purposes
050292	**acids** for pharmaceutical purposes
050444	**acne** treatment preparations
050002	**aconitine**
050294	**adhesive** tapes for medical purposes / **adhesive** bands for medical purposes
050019	**adhesive** plasters / **sticking** plasters
050003	**adhesives** for dentures
050396	**adjuvants** for medical purposes
050401	**air** deodorising preparations
050005	**air** purifying preparations
050420	**albumin** dietary supplements
050007	**albuminous** preparations for medical purposes
050006	**albuminous** foodstuffs for medical purposes
050438	**alcohol** for pharmaceutical purposes

050009	**aldehydes** for pharmaceutical purposes
050312	**algicides**
050432	**alginate** dietary supplements
050433	**alginates** for pharmaceutical purposes
050348	**alkaline** iodides for pharmaceutical purposes
050296	**alkaloids** for medical purposes
050010	**alloys** of precious metals for dental purposes
050409	**aloe** vera preparations for pharmaceutical purposes
050299	**aluminium** acetate for pharmaceutical purposes
050376	**amino** acids for medical purposes
050377	**amino** acids for veterinary purposes
050017	**anaesthetics**
050124	**analgesics**
050020	**angostura** bark for medical purposes
050189	**animal** washes
050016	**anti-rheumatism** rings
050015	**anti-rheumatism** bracelets
050032	**anti-uric** preparations
050388	**antibiotics**
050135	**anticryptogamic** preparations
050418	**antioxidant** pills
050087	**antiparasitic** collars for animals
050029	**antiparasitic** preparations
050031	**antiseptic** cotton
050030	**antiseptics**
050389	**appetite** suppressants for medical purposes
050415	**appetite** suppressant pills
050034	**aseptic** cotton
050022	**asthmatic** tea
050412	**babies'** diapers [napkins] / **babies'** napkins [diapers]
050413	**babies'** napkin-pants [diaper-pants] / **babies'** diaper-pants / **babies'** napkin-pants

050039	**bacterial** preparations for medical and veterinary use
050038	**bacterial** poisons
050037	**bacteriological** preparations for medical and veterinary use
050050	**balms** for medical purposes
050046	**balsamic** preparations for medical purposes
050049	**bandages** for dressings
050132	**barks** for pharmaceutical purposes
050302	**bath** salts for medical purposes
050041	**bath** preparations for medical purposes
050071	**belts** for sanitary napkins [towels]
050304	**bicarbonate** of soda for pharmaceutical purposes
050052	**biocides**
050405	**biological** tissue cultures for medical purposes
050406	**biological** tissue cultures for veterinary purposes
050305	**biological** preparations for medical purposes
050361	**biological** preparations for veterinary purposes
050263	**bismuth** subnitrate for pharmaceutical purposes
050053	**bismuth** preparations for pharmaceutical purposes
050265	**blood** for medical purposes
050248	**blood** plasma
050385	**bone** cement for surgical and orthopaedic purposes
050036	**bouillons** for bacteriological cultures / **bacteriological** culture mediums / **media** for bacteriological cultures
050060	**bracelets** for medical purposes
050378	**breast-nursing** pads
050306	**bromine** for pharmaceutical purposes
050390	**bronchodilating** preparations
050391	**bunion** pads
050321	**by-products** of the processing of cereals for dietetic or medical purposes
050243	**cachets** for pharmaceutical purposes
050062	**cachou** for pharmaceutical purposes
050063	preparations for **callouses**

050064	**calomel**
050308	**camphor** oil for medical purposes
050309	**camphor** for medical purposes
050310	**candy** for medical purposes
050057	**candy**, medicated
050068	**capsules** for medicines
050311	**carbolineum** [parasiticide]
050434	**casein** dietary supplements
050344	**castor** oil for medical purposes
050051	**cattle** washes
050102	**caustic** pencils
050319	**caustics** for pharmaceutical purposes
050379	**cedar** wood for use as an insect repellent
050318	**cellulose** esters for pharmaceutical purposes
050320	**cellulose** ethers for pharmaceutical purposes
050083	**cement** for animal hooves
050056	**charcoal** for pharmaceutical purposes
050323	**chemical** preparations for pharmaceutical purposes
050362	**chemical** preparations for medical purposes
050363	**chemical** preparations for veterinary purposes
050364	**chemical** reagents for medical or veterinary purposes
050246	**chemical** preparations for treating phylloxera
050222	**chemical** preparations to treat wheat blight [smut] / **chemical** preparations to treat wheat smut
050202	**chemical** preparations to treat mildew
050166	**chemical** preparations for the diagnosis of pregnancy
050091	**chemical** conductors for electrocardiograph electrodes
050095	**chemical** contraceptives
050077	**chemico-pharmaceutical** preparations
050198	**chewing** gum for medical purposes
050103	**chilblain** preparations
050257	**chinoline** for medical purposes

050080	**chloroform**
050086	**cocaine**
050150	**cod** liver oil
050451	**collagen** for medical purposes
050324	**collodion** for pharmaceutical purposes
050088	**collyrium**
050089	**compresses**
050092	**condurango** bark for medical purposes
050365	**contact** lens cleaning preparations
050094	solutions for **contact** lenses / **solutions** for use with contact lenses
050407	**cooling** sprays for medical purposes
050098	**corn** remedies
050040	**corn** rings for the feet
050099	**cotton** for medical purposes
050447	**cotton** swabs for medical purposes / **cotton** sticks for medical purposes
050325	**cream** of tartar for pharmaceutical purposes
050326	**creosote** for pharmaceutical purposes
050105	**croton** bark
050213	**cultures** of microorganisms for medical or veterinary use
050106	**curare**
050109	**decoctions** for pharmaceutical purposes
050230	**dental** amalgams of gold
050082	**dental** cements
050111	**dental** impression materials
050112	**dental** lacquer
050113	**dental** mastics
050012	**dental** amalgams
050001	**dental** abrasives
050400	**deodorants** for clothing and textiles
050119	**deodorants**, other than for human beings or for animals
050117	**depuratives**

050120	preparations for **destroying** mice
050026	preparations for **destroying** dry rot fungus
050021	preparations for **destroying** noxious animals
050108	**detergents** for medical purposes
050121	**diabetic** bread adapted for medical use
050330	**diagnostic** preparations for medical purposes
050446	**diagnostic** preparations for veterinary purposes
050443	**diagnostic** biomarker reagents for medical purposes
050440	**diapers** for pets
050366	**diastase** for medical purposes
050419	**dietary** supplements for animals
050367	**dietary** fibre / **dietary** fiber
050297	**dietetic** foods adapted for medical purposes
050307	**dietetic** beverages adapted for medical purposes
050350	**dietetic** substances adapted for medical use
050122	**digestives** for pharmaceutical purposes
050123	**digitalin**
050018	**dill** oil for medical purposes
050380	**disinfectants** for chemical toilets
050118	**disinfectants** for hygiene purposes
050441	**disinfectants**
050322	**dog** lotions
050075	**dog** washes
050402	**douching** preparations for medical purposes
050114	**dressings**, medical
050125	**drugs** for medical purposes
050133	**elixirs** [pharmaceutical preparations]
050429	**enzyme** dietary supplements
050370	**enzyme** preparations for medical purposes
050371	**enzyme** preparations for veterinary purposes
050368	**enzymes** for medical purposes

050369	**enzymes** for veterinary purposes
050269	**ergot** for pharmaceutical purposes
050138	**esters** for pharmaceutical purposes
050139	**ethers** for pharmaceutical purposes
050141	**eucalyptol** for pharmaceutical purposes
050142	**eucalyptus** for pharmaceutical purposes
050343	**extracts** of hops for pharmaceutical purposes
050414	**eye-washes**
050398	**eyepatches** for medical purposes
050116	preparations to **facilitate** teething
050146	**febrifuges**
050147	**fennel** for medical purposes
050333	**ferments** for pharmaceutical purposes
050244	**first-aid** boxes, filled
050381	**fish** meal for pharmaceutical purposes
050144	**flour** for pharmaceutical purposes / **meal** for pharmaceutical purposes
050334	**flowers** of sulfur for pharmaceutical purposes
050218	**fly** destroying preparations
050217	**fly** glue / **fly** catching adhesives
050035	**fly** catching paper
050298	**food** for babies
050335	**formic** aldehyde for pharmaceutical purposes
050023	**frostbite** salve for pharmaceutical purposes
050085	**fumigating** sticks / **fumigating** pastilles
050337	**fumigation** preparations for medical purposes
050151	**fungicides**
050338	**gallic** acid for pharmaceutical purposes
050341	**gamboge** for medical purposes
050314	**gases** for medical purposes
050155	**gauze** for dressings
050157	**gelatine** for medical purposes

050158	**gentian** for pharmaceutical purposes
050159	**germicides**
050430	**glucose** dietary supplements
050340	**glucose** for medical purposes
050331	**glycerine** for medical purposes
050160	**glycerophosphates**
050164	**greases** for veterinary purposes
050163	**greases** for medical purposes
050153	**guaiacol** for pharmaceutical purposes
050161	**gum** for medical purposes
050342	**gurjun** [gurjon, gurjan] balsam for medical purposes
050168	**haematogen** / **hematogen**
050169	**haemoglobin** / **hemoglobin**
050025	**haemorrhoid** preparations / **hemorrhoid** preparations
050104	**haemostatic** pencils / **hemostatic** pencils
050101	**headache** pencils
050240	**herbal** teas for medicinal purposes
050204	**herbicides** / preparations for **destroying** noxious plants / **weedkillers**
050171	**hormones** for medical purposes
050174	**hydrastine**
050175	**hydrastinine**
050079	**hydrated** chloral for pharmaceutical purposes
050345	**hydrogen** peroxide for medical purposes
050448	**infant** formula
050386	**insect** repellent incense
050178	**insect** repellents
050055	**insecticides**
050347	**iodides** for pharmaceutical purposes
050346	**iodine** for pharmaceutical purposes
050181	**iodoform**
050182	**Irish** moss for medical purposes

050349	**isotopes** for medical purposes
050183	**jalap**
050184	**jujube**, medicated
050145	**lacteal** flour for babies
050193	**larvae** exterminating preparations
050156	**laxatives**
050054	**lead** water / **Goulard** water
050431	**lecithin** dietary supplements
050313	**lecithin** for medical purposes
050266	**leeches** for medical purposes
050074	**lime-based** pharmaceutical preparations
050196	**liniments**
050421	**linseed** dietary supplements / **flaxseed** dietary supplements
050422	**linseed** oil dietary supplements / **flaxseed** oil dietary supplements
050190	**linseed** meal for pharmaceutical purposes / **flaxseed** meal for pharmaceutical purposes
050162	**linseed** for pharmaceutical purposes / **flaxseed** for pharmaceutical purposes
050073	**lint** for medical purposes
050185	**liquorice** for pharmaceutical purposes
050220	**lotions** for veterinary purposes
050191	**lotions** for pharmaceutical purposes
050197	**lupulin** for pharmaceutical purposes
050127	**magnesia** for pharmaceutical purposes
050203	**malt** for pharmaceutical purposes
050188	**malted** milk beverages for medical purposes
050199	**mangrove** bark for pharmaceutical purposes
050317	**medical** preparations for slimming purposes
050445	**medicated** animal feed
050260	**medicinal** roots
050394	**medicinal** hair growth preparations
050332	**medicinal** drinks
050170	**medicinal** herbs

050167	**medicinal** oils
050058	**medicinal** mud / **medicinal** sediment [mud]
050148	**medicinal** infusions
050149	**medicinal** tea
050008	**medicinal** alcohol
050126	**medicine** cases, portable, filled
050327	**medicines** for dental purposes
050328	**medicines** for human purposes
050329	**medicines** for veterinary purposes
050093	**medicines** for alleviating constipation
050128	**melissa** water for pharmaceutical purposes
050233	**menstruation** bandages / **sanitary** pads
050210	**menthol**
050211	**mercurial** ointments
050454	preparations of **microorganisms** for medical or veterinary use
050300	**milk** of almonds for pharmaceutical purposes
050192	**milk** sugar for pharmaceutical purposes / **lactose** for pharmaceutical purposes
050187	**milk** ferments for pharmaceutical purposes
050165	**milking** grease
050382	**mineral** food supplements
050129	**mineral** waters for medical purposes
050130	**mineral** water salts
050201	**mint** for pharmaceutical purposes
050392	**moleskin** for medical purposes
050286	**mothproofing** paper / **mothproof** paper
050028	**mothproofing** preparations
050084	**moulding** wax for dentists / **molding** wax for dentists
050383	**mouthwashes** for medical purposes
050059	**mud** for baths
050271	**mustard** plasters / **mustard** poultices
050219	**mustard** for pharmaceutical purposes

050172	**mustard** oil for medical purposes
050221	**myrobalan** bark for pharmaceutical purposes
050351	**napkins** for incontinents / **diapers** for incontinents
050223	**narcotics**
050152	**nervines**
050384	**nutritional** supplements
050212	**nutritive** substances for microorganisms
050283	**oil** of turpentine for pharmaceutical purposes
050225	**ointments** for pharmaceutical purposes
050226	**opiates**
050227	**opium**
050228	**opodeldoc**
050229	**opotherapy** preparations / **organotherapy** preparations
050399	**oxygen** for medical purposes
050043	**oxygen** baths
050372	**pants**, absorbent, for incontinents
050315	**panty** liners [sanitary]
050237	**paper** for mustard plasters / **paper** for mustard poultices
050238	**parasiticides**
050214	**pastilles** for pharmaceutical purposes / **lozenges** for pharmaceutical purposes
050410	**pearl** powder for medical purposes
050231	**pectin** for pharmaceutical purposes
050242	**pepsins** for pharmaceutical purposes
050180	**peptones** for pharmaceutical purposes
050439	**pesticides**
050339	**petroleum** jelly for medical purposes
050241	**pharmaceutical** preparations for treating dandruff
050239	**pharmaceutical** preparations for skin care
050069	**pharmaceutical** preparations
050100	**pharmaceutical** preparations for treating sunburn
050453	**pharmaceuticals**

050236	**phenol** for pharmaceutical purposes
050245	**phosphates** for pharmaceutical purposes
050452	**plant** extracts for pharmaceutical purposes
050249	**poisons**
050428	**pollen** dietary supplements
050207	**pomades** for medical purposes
050115	**porcelain** for dental prostheses
050251	**potassium** salts for medical purposes
050070	**poultices**
050065	**powder** of cantharides
050449	**powdered** milk for babies
050426	**propolis** for pharmaceutical purposes
050427	**propolis** dietary supplements
050435	**protein** dietary supplements
050436	**protein** supplements for animals
050143	**purgatives** / **evacuants**
050252	**pyrethrum** powder
050254	**quassia** for medical purposes
050253	**quebracho** for medical purposes
050256	**quinine** for medical purposes
050255	**quinquina** for medical purposes / **cinchona** for medical purposes
050258	**radioactive** substances for medical purposes
050096	**radiological** contrast substances for medical purposes
050259	**radium** for medical purposes
050216	**rat** poison
050437	**reagent** paper for medical or veterinary purposes
050411	preparations for **reducing** sexual activity
050285	**remedies** for perspiration
050247	**remedies** for foot perspiration
050076	**repellents** for dogs
050261	**rhubarb** roots for pharmaceutical purposes

050425	**royal** jelly dietary supplements
050316	**royal** jelly for pharmaceutical purposes
050066	**rubber** for dental purposes
050137	**salts** for medical purposes
050042	**salts** for mineral water baths
050234	**sanitary** towels / **sanitary** napkins
050232	**sanitary** tampons / **menstruation** tampons
050200	**sanitary** panties / **menstruation** knickers / **sanitary** knickers / **sanitary** pants
050264	**sarsaparilla** for medical purposes
050267	**scapulars** for surgical purposes
050044	**sea** water for medicinal bathing
050268	**sedatives** / **tranquillizers**
050177	**semen** for artificial insemination
050270	**serotherapeutic** medicines
050209	**serums**
050408	personal **sexual** lubricants
050373	**siccatives** [drying agents] for medical purposes
050416	**slimming** pills
050195	**slug** exterminating preparations
050224	**smelling** salts
050336	**smoking** herbs for medical purposes
050274	**sodium** salts for medical purposes
050272	**soil-sterilising** preparations
050134	**solvents** for removing adhesive plasters
050273	**soporifics**
050013	**starch** for dietetic or pharmaceutical purposes
050403	**stem** cells for medical purposes
050404	**stem** cells for veterinary purposes
050275	**sterilising** preparations
050395	**steroids**
050303	**stick** liquorice for pharmaceutical purposes

050276	**strychnine**
050277	**styptic** preparations
050278	**sugar** for medical purposes
050279	**sulfonamides** [medicines]
050205	**sulfur** sticks [disinfectants]
050301	**sunburn** ointments
050280	**suppositories**
050397	**surgical** implants comprised of living tissues
050140	**surgical** dressings
050442	**surgical** glues
050067	**syrups** for pharmaceutical purposes
050417	**tanning** pills
050281	**tartar** for pharmaceutical purposes
050110	**teeth** filling material
050045	**therapeutic** preparations for the bath
050131	**thermal** water
050284	**thymol** for pharmaceutical purposes
050179	**tincture** of iodine
050208	**tinctures** for medical purposes
050374	**tissues** impregnated with pharmaceutical lotions
050186	**tobacco** extracts [insecticides]
050081	**tobacco-free** cigarettes for medical purposes
050262	**tonics** [medicines]
050375	preparations of **trace** elements for human and animal use
050450	**transplants** [living tissues]
050061	preparations for the **treatment** of burns
050282	**turpentine** for pharmaceutical purposes
050107	**vaccines**
050393	**vaginal** washes
050154	**vermifuges** / **anthelmintics**
050289	**vermin** destroying preparations

050290	**vesicants**
050287	**veterinary** preparations
050288	**vine** disease treating chemicals
050090	**vitamin** preparations*
050136	**vulnerary** sponges
050072	**wadding** for medical purposes
050033	**wart** pencils
050423	**wheat** germ dietary supplements
050424	**yeast** dietary supplements
050194	**yeast** for pharmaceutical purposes

Class 6

Common metals and their alloys; metal building materials; transportable buildings of metal; materials of metal for railway tracks; non-electric cables and wires of common metal; ironmongery, small items of metal hardware; pipes and tubes of metal; safes; ores.

Explanatory Note

Class 6 includes mainly unwrought and partly wrought common metals as well as simple products made of them.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- bauxite (Cl. 1);
- mercury, antimony, alkaline and alkaline-earth metals (Cl. 1);
- metals in foil and powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art (Cl. 2);
- certain goods made of common metals that are classified according to their function or purpose (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

Basic no.	Indication
060411	**advertisement** columns of metal
060269	**alloys** of common metal
060270	**aluminium** foil*
060017	**aluminium**
060019	**aluminium** wire
060020	**anchor** plates / **tie** plates
060273	**anchors***
060345	**angle** irons
060027	**anti-friction** metal
060248	**anvils** [portable]
060097	**anvils**
060436	**arbours** [structures] of metal
060047	**armour-plating** / **armor-plating**
060450	**armoured** doors of metal / **armored** doors of metal
060263	**aviaries** [structures] of metal
060155	**badges** of metal for vehicles
060265	**balls** of steel
060457	**balustrades** of metal
060285	**bands** of metal for tying-up purposes / **wrapping** or binding bands of metal
060041	**barbed** wire
060288	**barrel** hoops of metal

060287	**barrels** of metal
060042	**bars** for metal railings
060199	**baskets** of metal
060451	**bathtub** grab bars of metal
060282	**beacons** of metal, non-luminous
060045	**beak-irons** [bick-irons]
060224	**beams** of metal / **girders** of metal
060166	**bed** casters of metal
060240	**bells** for animals
060241	**bells***
060101	**belt** stretchers of metal
060012	machine **belt** fasteners of metal
060043	**beryllium** [glucinium] / **glucinium** [beryllium]
060293	**bicycle** parking installations of metal
060319	**binding** thread of metal for agricultural purposes
060314	**binding** screws of metal for cables
060363	**bindings** of metal
060280	**bird** baths [structures] of metal
060168	**blooms** [metallurgy]
060247	**bolts**, flat
060049	**bolts** of metal
060300	**bottle** closures of metal / **bottle** fasteners of metal
060299	**bottle** caps of metal / **capsules** of metal for bottles / **sealing** caps of metal for bottles
060050	**bottles** [metal containers] for compressed gas or liquid air
060048	**box** fasteners of metal
060295	**boxes** of common metal
060026	**braces** of metal for handling loads / **braces** of metal for load handling / **harness** of metal for handling loads / **harness** of metal for load handling
060123	**brackets** of metal for building
060366	**branching** pipes of metal
060157	**brass**, unwrought or semi-wrought
060053	**brazing** alloys

060018	**bronze**
060056	**bronzes** [works of art]
060055	**bronzes** for tombstones / **monuments** of bronze for tombs
060281	**broom** handles of metal
060298	**buckles** of common metal [hardware]
060291	**building** materials of metal
060015	**building** or furniture fittings of nickel-silver
060381	**building** boards of metal / **building** panels of metal
060339	**buildings** of metal
060170	**buildings**, transportable, of metal
060323	**burial** vaults of metal
060307	**busts** of common metal
060308	**cabanas** of metal
060059	**cable** joints of metal, non-electric / **cable** linkages of metal, non-electric
060311	**cables** of metal, non-electric
060061	**cadmium**
060433	metal **cages** for wild animals
060260	**casement** windows of metal
060029	**cashboxes** of metal
060337	**casings** of metal for oilwells
060391	**cask** stands of metal
060289	**casks** of metal
060133	**cast** iron, unwrought or semi-wrought
060005	**cast** steel
060044	**cattle** chains
060209	**ceilings** of metal
060067	**celtium** [hafnium] / **hafnium** [celtium]
060401	**cermets**
060068	**chains** of metal*
060392	**chests** of metal for food / **meat** safes of metal
060398	**chests** of metal / **bins** of metal

060425	**chicken-houses** of metal
060096	**chill-moulds** [foundry] / **chill-molds** [foundry]
060331	**chimney** pots of metal
060318	**chimney** cowls of metal
060414	**chimney** shafts of metal
060413	**chimneys** of metal
060081	**chrome** ores
060080	**chrome** iron
060079	**chromium**
060458	**cladding** of metal for building
060313	**clips** of metal for cables and pipes
060395	**closures** of metal for containers
060202	**clothes** hooks of metal
060088	**cobalt**, raw
060312	**collars** of metal for fastening pipes
060182	**common** metals, unwrought or semi-wrought
060338	**containers** of metal for liquid fuel
060112	**containers** of metal for compressed gas or liquid air
060094	**containers** of metal [storage, transport]
060065	**containers** of metal for storing acids
060110	**copper** rings
060109	**copper**, unwrought or semi-wrought
060353	**copper** wire, not insulated
060343	**cornices** of metal
060082	**cotter** pins of metal
060073	**couplings** of metal for chains
060149	**crampons** [climbing irons]
060102	**cramps** of metal [crampons] / **crampons** of metal [cramps]
060397	**crash** barriers of metal for roads
060452	**dispensers** for dog waste bags, fixed, of metal
060215	**diving** boards of metal

060329	**door** frames of metal / **door** casings of metal
060320	**door** openers, non-electric
060180	**door** knockers of metal
060216	**door** handles of metal
060219	**door** panels of metal
060220	**door** bolts of metal
060135	**door** closers, non-electric / **door** springs, non-electric
060121	**door** bells of metal, non-electric
060113	**door** scrapers / **foot** scrapers
060036	**door** stops of metal
060455	**door** fasteners of metal
060394	**door** fittings of metal
060100	**doors** of metal*
060335	**drain** traps [valves] of metal
060114	**drain** pipes of metal
060317	**duckboards** of metal
060076	**ducts** of metal, for central heating installations / **ducts** and pipes of metal for central heating installations / **pipes** of metal, for central heating installations
060415	**ducts** of metal for ventilating and air conditioning installations
060099	**elbows** of metal for pipes
060367	**enclosures** of metal for tombs
060143	**eye** bolts / **screw** rings
060368	**fences** of metal
060262	**ferrules** of metal
060172	**ferrules** of metal for handles
060064	**ferrules** of metal for walking sticks
060382	**figurines** [statuettes] of common metal / **statuettes** of common metal
060161	**filings** of metal
060431	**firedogs** [andirons]
060116	**fish** plates [rails]
060324	**fittings** of metal for coffins
060267	**fittings** of metal for compressed air lines

060140	**fittings** of metal for building
060130	**fittings** of metal for windows
060380	**fittings** of metal for furniture
060393	**fittings** of metal for beds
060054	**flanges** of metal [collars]
060195	**flashing** of metal, for building
060340	**floating** containers of metal
060272	**floating** docks of metal, for mooring boats
060040	**floor** tiles of metal
060210	**floors** of metal
060416	**foils** of metal for wrapping and packaging
060384	**foundry** molds [moulds] of metal
060074	**frames** of metal for building
060328	**framework** of metal for building
060330	materials of metal for **funicular** railway permanent ways
060390	**furnace** fireguards of metal
060187	**furniture** casters of metal
060145	**galena** [ore]
060218	**gates** of metal
060031	**German** silver
060147	**germanium**
060417	**gold** solder
060152	**gratings** of metal / **grilles** of metal
060385	**grave** slabs of metal / **tomb** slabs of metal
060151	**grease** nipples
060316	**greenhouse** frames of metal
060236	**greenhouses** of metal, transportable
060095	**guard** rails of metal
060356	**gutter** pipes of metal
060181	**handcuffs**
060175	**handling** pallets of metal

060327	**hinges** of metal
060351	**hooks** of metal for roofing slates
060105	**hooks** [metal hardware]
060352	**hooks** of metal for clothes rails
060418	**hoppers** of metal, non-mechanical
060077	**horseshoe** nails
060196	**house** numbers of metal, non-luminous
060150	**ice** moulds of metal
060051	**identification** bracelets of metal
060399	**identity** plates of metal
060154	**indium**
060164	**ingots** of common metal
060428	**insect** screens of metal
060134	**iron** ores
060132	**iron** wire
060131	**iron** strip / **hoop** iron
060115	**iron**, unwrought or semi-wrought
060052	**iron** slabs
060227	**ironmongery*** / **hardware*** of metal, small
060347	**ironwork** for doors
060106	**ironwork** for windows
060156	**jalousies** of metal
060021	**jets** of metal
060225	**joists** of metal
060229	**junctions** of metal for pipes
060083	**keys**
060342	**knife** handles of metal
060301	**knobs** of metal
060361	**ladders** of metal
060022	**latch** bars of metal
060167	**latches** of metal

060160	**laths** of metal
060256	**latticework** of metal / **trellis** of metal
060146	**lead** seals
060214	**lead**, unwrought or semi-wrought
060120	**letter** boxes of metal
060419	**letters** and numerals of common metal, except type
060163	**limonite**
060211	**linings** of metal for building
060165	**lintels** of metal
060326	**loading** gauge rods, of metal, for railway waggons / **loading** gauge rods, of metal, for railway wagons
060325	**loading** pallets of metal
060204	**lock** bolts
060144	**locks** of metal, other than electric
060237	**locks** of metal for vehicles
060379	**locks** of metal for bags
060169	**magnesium**
060174	**manganese**
060349	**manhole** covers of metal
060420	**manifolds** of metal for pipelines
060023	**masts** of metal
060389	**memorial** plates of metal / **memorial** plaques of metal
060453	**metals** in foil or powder form for 3D printers
060434	**metals** in powder form*
060362	**mobile** boarding stairs of metal for passengers
060189	**molybdenum**
060136	**molybdenum** iron
060190	**monuments** of metal
060386	**monuments** of metal for tombs
060271	**mooring** bollards of metal
060412	**mooring** buoys of metal
060344	**mouldings** of metal for cornices / **moldings** of metal for cornices

060085	**nails**
060193	**nickel**
060016	**nickel-silver**
060194	**niobium**
060014	**nozzles** of metal
060364	**nuts** of metal
060183	**ores** of metal
060158	**outdoor** blinds of metal
060231	**packaging** containers of metal
060062	**padlocks**
060310	**paint** spraying booths of metal / **booths** of metal for spraying paint
060198	**palings** of metal
060456	**pantiles** of metal
060336	**partitions** of metal
060294	**paving** blocks of metal
060446	**paving** slabs of metal
060078	**pegs** of metal
060421	**penstock** pipes of metal
060438	**pigsties** of metal
060090	**pillars** of metal for building
060141	**pins** [hardware]
060173	**pipe** muffs of metal
060258	**pipework** of metal
060430	**pitons** of metal
060226	**platforms**, prefabricated, of metal
060296	**plugs** of metal / **bungs** of metal
060024	**poles** of metal
060179	**porches** [structures] of metal
060205	**posts** of metal
060365	**posts** of metal for power lines / **poles** of metal for power lines
060103	**pot** hooks of metal

060439	**prefabricated** houses [kits] of metal
060093	**preserving** boxes of metal / **preserve** tins / **tin** cans
060372	**props** of metal
060207	**pulleys** of metal, other than for machines
060185	**pyrophoric** metals
060129	**rails** of metal
060245	**railway** sleepers of metal / **railroad** ties of metal
060089	**railway** material of metal
060013	**railway** points / **railway** switches
060357	**reels** of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses
060435	**refractory** construction materials of metal
060400	**registration** plates of metal / **numberplates** of metal
060277	**reinforcing** materials of metal for machine belts
060276	**reinforcing** materials of metal for building
060275	**reinforcing** materials of metal for pipes
060033	**reinforcing** materials, of metal, for concrete
060038	**rings** of metal* / **stop** collars of metal*
060217	**rivets** of metal
060228	**road** signs, non-luminous and non-mechanical, of metal
060159	**rocket** launching platforms of metal
060304	**rods** of metal for welding
060303	**rods** of metal for brazing and welding
060302	**rods** of metal for brazing
060009	**roller** blinds of steel
060350	**roof** coverings of metal
060332	**roof** gutters of metal
060098	**roof** flashing of metal
060252	**roofing** of metal
060213	**roofing** tiles of metal
060449	**roofing** of metal, incorporating solar cells
060058	**rope** thimbles of metal

060341	**ropes** of metal
060348	**runners** of metal for sliding doors
060034	**safes** [strong boxes]
060071	**safety** chains of metal
060066	**safety** cashboxes
060454	**sash** fasteners of metal for windows
060360	**scaffolding** of metal
060442	**screw** tops of metal for bottles
060118	**screws** of metal
060378	**scythe** handles of metal
060297	**sealing** caps of metal
060396	**sheaf** binders of metal
060188	**sheet** piles of metal / **pilings** of metal
060376	**sheets** and plates of metal
060063	**shims**
060292	**shuttering** of metal for concrete
060197	**shutters** of metal
060200	**signalling** panels, non-luminous and non-mechanical, of metal
060370	**signboards** of metal
060235	**signs**, non-luminous and non-mechanical, of metal
060137	**silicon** iron
060233	**sills** of metal
060239	**silos** of metal
060030	**silver** solder
060032	**silver-plated** tin alloys
060203	**skating** rinks [structures] of metal
060447	**slabs** of metal for building
060092	**sleeves** [metal hardware]
060306	**slings** of metal for handling loads
060242	**soldering** wire of metal
060221	**split** rings of common metal for keys

060153	**spring** locks
060206	**springs** [metal hardware]
060122	**spurs**
060437	**stables** of metal
060355	**stair** treads [steps] of metal
060124	**staircases** of metal
060244	**statues** of common metal
060266	**steel** buildings
060001	**steel**, unwrought or semi-wrought
060002	**steel** alloys
060003	**steel** strip / **hoop** steel
060004	**steel** wire
060006	**steel** masts
060010	**steel** sheets
060011	**steel** tubes / **steel** pipes
060448	**step** stools of metal
060177	**steps** [ladders] of metal
060238	**stops** of metal
060039	**strap-hinges** of metal
060305	**straps** of metal for handling loads / **belts** of metal for handling loads / **straps** of metal for load handling
060441	**street** gutters of metal
060284	**stretchers** for iron bands [tension links]
060383	**stretchers** for metal bands [tension links]
060162	**stringers** [parts of staircases] of metal
060290	**swimming** pools [structures] of metal
060086	**tacks** [nails] / **brads**
060232	**tanks** of metal / **reservoirs** of metal
060246	**tantalum** [metal]
060402	**taps** of metal for casks
060222	**telegraph** posts of metal
060422	**telephone** booths of metal / **telephone** boxes of metal

060057	**telpher** cables
060249	**tension** links
060208	**tent** pegs of metal
060286	**thread** of metal for tying-up purposes
060322	**tile** floorings of metal
060321	**tiles** of metal for building
060373	**tin**
060375	**tinfoil**
060119	**tinplate** packings
060374	**tinplate**
060251	**titanium**
060138	**titanium** iron / **ferrotitanium**
060253	**tombac**
060254	**tombs** of metal
060387	**tombstone** plaques of metal
060388	**tombstone** stelae of metal
060171	**tool** handles of metal
060423	**tool** boxes of metal, empty
060424	**tool** chests of metal, empty
060358	**towel** dispensers, fixed, of metal
060176	**transport** pallets of metal
060025	**traps** for wild animals*
060440	**trays** of metal*
060028	**tree** protectors of metal
060279	**troughs** of metal for mixing mortar
060111	**tubbing** of metal
060127	**tubes** of metal / **pipes** of metal
060257	**tungsten**
060139	**tungsten** iron
060255	**turnstiles** of metal
060212	**turntables** [railways]

060243	**valves** of metal, other than parts of machines
060259	**vanadium**
060354	**vats** of metal
060283	**vice** benches of metal
060191	**vice** claws of metal
060274	**wainscotting** of metal
060192	**wall** claddings of metal for building
060201	**wall** linings of metal for building
060087	**wall** plugs of metal
060445	**wall** tiles of metal
060037	**washers** of metal
060359	**water-pipe** valves of metal
060091	**water-pipes** of metal
060148	**weather**- or wind-vanes of metal / **weather** vanes of metal / **wind** vanes of metal
060426	**wheel** clamps [boots]
060046	**white** metal
060432	**wind-driven** bird-repelling devices made of metal
060369	**winding** spools of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses
060315	**window** frames of metal
060125	**window** fasteners of metal
060104	**window** casement bolts
060075	**window** pulleys / **sash** pulleys
060035	**window** stops of metal
060444	**window** closers, non-electric
060443	**window** openers, non-electric
060346	**windows** of metal
060268	**wire** of common metal alloys, except fuse **wire**
060184	**wire** cloth / **wire** gauze
060230	**wire** stretchers [tension links]
060108	**wire** of common metal
060427	**wire** rope

060278	**works** of art of common metal
060223	**zinc**
060264	**zirconium**

Class 7

Machines and machine tools; motors and engines (except for land vehicles); machine coupling and transmission components (except for land vehicles); agricultural implements other than hand-operated; incubators for eggs; automatic vending machines.

Explanatory Note

Class 7 includes mainly machines, machine tools, motors and engines.

This Class includes, in particular:

- parts of motors and engines (of all kinds);
- electric cleaning machines and apparatus.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special machines and machine tools (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- hand tools and implements, hand-operated (Cl. 8);
- motors and engines for land vehicles (Cl. 12).

Basic no.	Indication
070555	**3D** printers
070002	**acetylene** cleaning apparatus
070004	**adhesive** tape dispensers [machines]
070314	**adhesive** bands for pulleys
070005	**aerating** pumps for aquaria
070056	apparatus for **aerating** beverages
070163	apparatus for **aerating** water
070006	**aerocondensers**
070386	**aeronautical** engines
070029	**aeroplane** engines
070007	**agitators**
070008	**agricultural** machines
070009	**agricultural** elevators
070388	**agricultural** implements other than hand-operated
070011	**air** condensers
070129	**air** cushion devices for moving loads
070310	**air** pumps [garage installations]
070398	**air** suction machines
070514	**air** brushes for applying colour
070018	**alternators**

070396	**anti-friction** bearings for machines / **anti-friction** pads for machines
070273	**anti-pollution** devices for motors and engines
070360	**aprons** [parts of machines] / **carriage** aprons
070530	electric **arc** welding apparatus
070531	electric **arc** cutting apparatus
070020	**axles** for machines
070339	**ball** rings for bearings
070049	**ball-bearings**
070533	**basket** presses
070091	**bearing** brackets for machines
070130	**bearings** [parts of machines]
070290	**bearings** for transmission shafts
070403	**beaters**, electric
070044	**beating** machines
070390	**beer** pumps
070350	**bellows** [parts of machines]
070037	**belt** conveyors
070036	**belts** for conveyors
070074	**belts** for machines
070343	**belts** for motors and engines
070104	**bending** machines
070315	**beverage** preparation machines, electromechanical
070047	**bicycle** dynamos
070512	**bicycle** assembling machines
070058	**binding** apparatus for hay / **trussing** apparatus for hay
070050	**bitumen** making machines
070225	**blade** sharpening [stropping] machines / **stropping** machines
070227	**blade** holders [parts of machines]
070189	**blades** [parts of machines]
070444	**blenders**, electric, for household purposes
070199	**blowing** machines for the compression, exhaustion and transport of gases

070203	**blowing** machines for the compression, sucking and carrying of grain / **blowing** machines or fans for the compression, sucking and carrying of grain / **fans** for the compression, sucking and carrying of grain
070534	**blowing** machines
070054	**bobbins** for weaving looms / **reels** for weaving looms
070471	**boiler** tubes [parts of machines]
070327	**bookbinding** apparatus and machines for industrial purposes
070064	**bottle** filling machines
070065	**bottle** washing machines
070410	**bottle** stoppering machines
070411	**bottle** capping machines
070412	**bottle** sealing machines
070081	**boxes** for matrices [printing]
070372	**braiding** machines
070405	**brake** linings other than for vehicles
070406	**brake** shoes other than for vehicles
070407	**brake** segments other than for vehicles
070524	**brake** pads other than for vehicles
070288	**bread** cutting machines
070066	**brewing** machines
070559	**brushes** for vacuum cleaners
070068	**brushes** [parts of machines]
070413	**brushes**, electrically operated [parts of machines]
070069	**bulldozers**
070046	**butter** machines
070292	**calenders** / **mangles**
070072	**capstans**
070093	**carbon** brushes [electricity]
070015	**carburetter** feeders
070078	**carburetters**
070079	**card** clothing [parts of **card**ing machines]
070364	**carding** machines

070481	machines and apparatus for **carpet** shampooing, electric
070424	**cartridges** for filtering machines
070482	**catalytic** converters
070483	**central** vacuum cleaning installations
070086	**centrifugal** machines / **centrifuges** [machines]
070087	**centrifugal** mills
070088	**centrifugal** pumps
070223	**chaff** cutter blades
070484	**chain** saws
070490	electromechanical machines for **chemical** industry
070107	**chisels** for machines
070194	**chucks** [parts of machines]
070038	**churns**
070103	**cigarette** machines for industrial purposes
070082	**cinder** sifters [machines]
070108	**clack** valves [parts of machines]
070281	machines and apparatus for **cleaning**, electric
070485	**cleaning** appliances utilizing steam
070122	**clippers** [machines]
070174	**clutches** other than for land vehicles
070094	**coal-cutting** machines
070415	**coffee** grinders, other than hand-operated
070236	**coin-operated** washing machines
070391	**compressed** air engines
070392	**compressed** air machines
070393	**compressed** air pumps
070456	**compressed** air guns for the extrusion of mastics
070113	**compressors** [machines]
070437	**compressors** for refrigerators
070045	**concrete** mixers [machines]
070116	**condensing** installations

070048	**connecting** rods for machines, motors and engines
070434	**control** cables for machines, engines or motors
070435	**control** mechanisms for machines, engines or motors
070472	hydraulic **controls** for machines, motors and engines
070473	pneumatic **controls** for machines, motors and engines
070003	**converters** for steelworks
070371	**conveyors** [machines]
070119	**cord** making machines
070385	**couplings** other than for land vehicles
070075	**cowlings** [parts of machines] / **guards** [parts of machines] / **hoods** [parts of machines]
070453	**cranes** [lifting and hoisting apparatus]
070021	**crank** shafts
070474	**crankcases** for machines, motors and engines
070230	**cranks** [parts of machines]
070083	**cream**/milk separators
070256	**crushers** for kitchen use, electric
070561	**crushing** machines
070138	**cultivators** [machines]
070124	**current** generators
070331	**curtain** drawing devices, electrically operated
070123	**cutters** [machines]
070146	**cutting** machines
070486	**cutting** blow pipes, gas-operated
070137	**cylinder** heads for engines
070139	**cylinders** for machines
070446	**cylinders** for motors and engines
070222	**dairy** machines
070329	**darning** machines
070147	**de-aerators** for feedwater
070149	**degreasers** [machines]
070251	**derricks**

070167	**die-cutting** and tapping machines / **nut-tapping** machines
070181	**die-stamping** machines
070397	**diggers** [machines]
070231	**dishwashers**
070153	**disintegrators**
070537	**distribution** machines, automatic / **vending** machines
070458	**ditchers** [ploughs]
070448	**dividing** machines
070551	**door** closers, hydraulic
070552	**door** closers, pneumatic
070515	**door** openers, hydraulic
070520	**door** openers, pneumatic
070538	**door** closers, electric
070539	**door** openers, electric
070158	**drainage** machines
070012	apparatus for **drawing** up beer under pressure
070183	metal **drawing** machines
070428	**drill** chucks [parts of machines]
070125	**drilling** heads [parts of machines]
070299	**drilling** machines
070449	**drilling** bits [parts of machines]
070462	**drilling** rigs, floating or non-floating
070241	**driving** motors other than for land vehicles
070425	**driving** chains other than for land vehicles
070039	**drums** [parts of machines]
070487	**dust** exhausting installations for cleaning purposes
070488	**dust** removing installations for cleaning purposes
070362	**dyeing** machines
070033	**dynamo** brushes
070126	**dynamo** belts
070160	**dynamos**

070417	**earth** moving machines
070170	**ejectors**
070525	**electrodes** for welding machines
070535	**electroplating** machines
070172	**elevating** apparatus
070127	**elevator** belts / **lift** belts
070491	**elevator** chains [parts of machines]
070540	**elevator** operating apparatus / **lift** operating apparatus
070024	**elevators** [lifts]
070206	**embossing** machines
070492	**emergency** power generators
070557	**engine** mounts other than for land vehicles
070380	**engines** for air cushion vehicles
070401	**engines** for boats
070461	hydraulic **engines** and motors
070207	**engraving** machines
070184	**excavators**
070497	**exhaust** manifold for engines
070451	**exhausts** for motors and engines
070493	**expansion** tanks [parts of machines]
070441	**fan** belts for motors and engines
070381	**fans** for motors and engines
070176	**feeders** [parts of machines]
070430	**feeding** apparatus for engine boilers
070353	**filling** machines
070109	**filter** presses
070192	**filtering** machines
070010	**filters** for cleaning cooling air, for engines
070457	**filters** [parts of machines or engines]
070193	**finishing** machines
070101	**fittings** for engine boilers

070166	**fleshing** machines
070266	**flour** mill machines
070416	**flues** for engine boilers
070337	machine **fly-wheels**
070195	**fodder** presses
070423	**food** preparation machines, electromechanical
070475	**food** processors, electric
070351	**forge** bellows
070196	**foundry** machines
070279	**freewheels** other than for land vehicles
070325	**friezing** machines
070460	**fruit** presses, electric, for household purposes
070400	**fuel** economisers for motors and engines
070463	**fuel** conversion apparatus for internal combustion engines
070542	**fuel** dispensing pumps for service stations
070536	**galvanizing** machines
070414	**garbage** [waste] disposals / **garbage** disposals / **waste** disposals / **waste** disposers [machines]
070522	**gas-operated** blow torches
070409	**gear** boxes other than for land vehicles
070212	**gears** for weaving looms
070443	**gears**, other than for land vehicles
070171	**generators** of electricity
070382	**glass-working** machines
070494	**glaziers'** diamonds [parts of machines]
070061	**glow** plugs for Diesel engines
070476	**glue** guns, electric
070089	**grain** husking machines / **corn** husking machines / **corn** and grain husking machines
070169	**grain** separators
070073	automatic **grapnels** for marine purposes
070455	**grating** machines for vegetables
070031	**grease** rings [parts of machines]

070204	**grease** boxes [parts of machines]
070263	**grinding** machines
070389	**grindstones** [parts of machines] / **sharpening** wheels [parts of machines]
070209	**guides** for machines
070477	**guns** [tools using explosives]
070247	**hammers** [parts of machines]
070249	pneumatic **hammers**
070489	electric **hammers**
070300	electric **hand** drills
070284	**hand-held** tools, other than hand-operated
070245	**handling** apparatus for loading and unloading
070421	**handling** machines, automatic [manipulators]
070092	**hangers** [parts of machines]
070213	**harrows**
070051	**harvesting** machines / **mowing** and reaping machines
070185	**haulage** apparatus [mining] / **extractors** for mines
070450	**heat** exchangers [parts of machines]
070283	**hemming** machines
070495	**high** pressure washers
070095	**hoists**
070286	**holding** devices for machine tools
070145	**hoppers** [mechanical discharging]
070057	**hosiery** looms
070040	**housings** [parts of machines]
070016	**igniting** devices for internal combustion engines
070244	**igniting** magnetos
070442	**incubators** for eggs
070077	**injectors** for engines
070175	**inking** apparatus for printing machines
070328	**ironing** machines
070554	pneumatic **jacks**

070135	**jacks** [machines]
070272	**jet** engines other than for land vehicles
070118	**joints** [parts of engines] / **sealing** joints [parts of engines]
070289	**journal** boxes [parts of machines]
070366	**journals** [parts of machines]
070516	**kick** starters for motorcycles
070553	**kitchen** grinders, electric
070445	**kitchen** machines, electric*
070295	**kneading** machines
070374	**knitting** machines
070080	**knives** [parts of machines]
070131	**knives**, electric
070188	**knives** for mowing machines
070182	**labellers** [machines]
070151	**lace** making machines
070352	**lasts** for shoes [parts of machines] / **shoe** lasts [parts of machines]
070098	**lathes** [machine tools]
070201	**lawnmowers** [machines]
070157	**leather** paring machines
070136	**leather-working** machines
070237	**lifting** apparatus
070023	**lifts**, other than ski-**lifts**
070517	mechanized **livestock** feeders
070096	**loading** ramps
070224	**loom** shafts
070259	**looms**
070205	**lubricating** pumps
070085	**lubricators** [parts of machines]
070243	**machine** tools
070436	**matrices** for use in printing
070211	**meat** choppers [machines] / **meat** mincers [machines]

070258	**metalworking** machines
070367	**milking** machines
070090	**milling** machines
070042	**mills** [machines]
070277	**mills** for household purposes, other than hand-operated
070262	**millstones**
070264	**mine** borers
070164	machines for the production of **mineral** water
070342	**mineworking** machines
070267	**mixers** [machines]
070026	**mixing** machines
070071	**mortising** machines / **paring** machines
070513	**motorized** cultivators
070402	**motors** for boats
070433	**motors**, other than for land vehicles / **engines**, other than for land vehicles
070452	**motors**, electric, other than for land vehicles
070278	**moulding** machines / **molding** machines
070276	**moulds** [parts of machines] / **molds** [parts of machines]
070178	**moving** staircases [escalators] / **escalators**
070518	**moving** pavements [sidewalks] / **sidewalks** [moving pavements]
070059	**mud** catchers and collectors [machines]
070519	**mufflers** for motors and engines / **silencers** for motors and engines
070558	**nail** extractors, electric / **nail** pullers, electric
070478	**net** hauling machines [fishing]
070208	**notchers** [machine tools]
070498	**oil** refining machines
070265	**ore** treating machines
070499	**packaging** machines
070294	**packing** machines
070297	**painting** machines
070246	**paper** feeders [printing]

070293	**paper** machines
070291	**papermaking** machines
070500	**parquet** wax-polishers, electric
070296	machines for making **pasta**
070111	**pedal** drives for sewing machines
070454	**peeling** machines
070307	**pepper** mills other than hand-operated
070032	**piston** segments / **piston** rings
070197	**pistons** for cylinders
070274	**pistons** for engines
070302	**pistons** [parts of machines or engines]
070321	**planing** machines
070028	**ploughs**
070100	**ploughshares**
070308	machines and apparatus for **polishing** [electric]
070420	**potters'** wheels
070248	**power** hammers
070316	**presses** [machines for industrial purposes]
070154	**pressure** reducers [parts of machines]
070317	**pressure** regulators [parts of machines]
070318	**pressure** valves [parts of machines]
070140	**printing** cylinders
070216	**printing** machines for use on sheet metal
070217	**printing** plates
070218	**printing** machines
070219	**printing** presses
070220	**printing** rollers for machines
070544	machines for **processing** plastics
070252	**propulsion** mechanisms other than for land vehicles
070319	**puddling** machines
070099	**pulleys***

070117	**pulleys** [parts of machines]
070214	**pulverisers** [machines] / **atomisers** [machines] / **spraying** machines
070257	**pump** diaphragms
070179	**pumps** [parts of machines, engines or motors]
070309	**pumps** [machines]
070311	**pumps** for heating installations
070305	**punches** for punching machines
070306	**punching** machines
070132	**rack** and pinion jacks
070511	**racket** stringing machines
070464	**radiators** [cooling] for motors and engines
070322	**rail-laying** machines
070383	**railroad** constructing machines
070323	**rakes** for raking machines
070324	**raking** machines
070562	**rammers** [machines]
070404	**rams** [machines]
070268	**reapers**
070269	**reapers** and binders
070270	**reapers** and threshers
070447	**reduction** gears other than for land vehicles
070155	**reeling** apparatus, mechanical
070376	**reels**, mechanical, for flexible hoses
070408	**reels** [parts of machines]
070254	**regulators** [parts of machines]
070063	**rinsing** machines
070332	**riveting** machines
070034	**road** sweeping machines, self-propelled
070340	**road** making machines / **road** building machines
070422	**robots** [machines]
070313	**roller** bridges

070338	**roller** bearings
070141	**rolling** mill cylinders
070228	**rolling** mills
070334	**rotary** printing presses
070480	**rotary** steam presses, portable, for fabrics
070345	**satinizing** machines
070346	**sausage** making machines
070035	**saw** benches [parts of machines]
070226	**saw** blades [parts of machines]
070341	**saws** [machines]
070110	**scale** collectors for machine boilers
070106	**scissors**, electric
070347	**sealing** machines for industrial purposes
070541	electrical apparatus for **sealing** plastics [packaging]
070027	**self-oiling** bearings
070543	**self-regulating** fuel pumps
070142	**separators**
070162	**sewage** pulverizers / **sewage** pulverisers
070440	**sewing** machines
070001	**shaft** couplings [machines]
070387	**sharpening** machines
070052	**sheaf-binding** machines
070431	**shearing** machines for animals / **hair** clipping machines for animals / **hair** cutting machines for animals
070105	**shears**, electric
070395	**shock** absorber plungers [parts of machines] / **dashpot** plungers [parts of machines] / **plunger** pistons
070501	**shoe** polishers, electric
070070	**shovels**, mechanical
070419	**shredders** [machines] for industrial use
070280	**shuttles** [parts of machines]
070187	**sieves** [machines or parts of machines]

070556	**sifting** machines
070133	**sifting** installations
070013	**sizing** machines
070560	**ski** edge sharpening tools, electric
070365	**slide** rests [parts of machines]
070097	**sliders** for knitting machines / **carriages** for knitting machines / **slides** for knitting machines
070240	**smoothing** presses
070502	**snow** ploughs
070503	**soldering** apparatus, gas-operated / **welding** apparatus, gas-operated
070504	**soldering** blow pipes, gas-operated
070505	**soldering** irons, gas-operated
070528	**soldering** apparatus, electric
070529	**soldering** irons, electric
070532	**soldering** lamps
070143	**sorting** machines for industry
070348	**sowers** [machines]
070394	**sparking** plugs for internal combustion engines
070275	**speed** governors for machines, engines and motors
070084	**spin** driers [not heated]
070190	**spinning** machines
070191	**spinning** wheels
070260	**spinning** frames
070298	**spray** guns for paint
070330	**springs** [parts of machines]
070168	**stalk** separators [machines]
070180	**stamping** machines
070041	**stands** for machines
070150	**starters** for motors and engines
070354	**stators** [parts of machines]
070115	**steam** condensers [parts of machines]
070152	**steam**/oil separators

070242	**steam** engines
070320	**steam** traps
070429	**steam** engine boilers
070014	**steamrollers** / **road** rollers
070355	**stereotype** machines
070128	**stitching** machines
070301	**stone-working** machines
070210	**straw** [chaff] cutters / **chaff** cutters
070198	**stuffing** boxes [parts of machines]
070282	**suction** machines for industrial purposes
070356	machines for the production of **sugar**
070358	**superchargers**
070357	**superheaters**
070173	**swaging** machines
070359	**tables** for machines
070067	**tambours** for embroidery machines
070333	**taps** [parts of machines, engines or motors]
070202	**tarring** machines
070368	**teat** cups [suction cups] for milking machines / **suction** cups for milking machines / **teat** cups for milking machines
070186	**tedding** machines
070496	machines for the **textile** industry
070229	**thermic** lances [machines]
070062	**threading** machines
070043	**threshing** machines
070250	**tilt** hammers
070287	**tin** openers, electric / **can** openers, electric
070255	**tobacco** processing machines
070285	**tools** [parts of machines]
070426	**torque** converters other than for land vehicles
070022	**transmission** shafts, other than for land vehicles
070427	**transmission** chains other than for land vehicles

070253	**transmissions**, other than for land vehicles
070369	**transmissions** for machines
070304	pneumatic **transporters**
070159	**trimming** machines / apparatus for **dressing** / apparatus for **machining**
070326	**trueing** machines
070370	pneumatic **tube** conveyors / **tube** conveyors, pneumatic
070215	hydraulic **turbines**
070375	**turbines** other than for land vehicles
070114	**turbocompressors**
070148	**turf** removing ploughs
070377	**tympans** [parts of printing presses]
070076	**type-setting** machines [printing]
070112	**type-setting** machines [photocomposition]
070120	**typecasting** machines
070303	**typographic** presses
070378	**typographic** machines
070479	**universal** joints [Cardan joints]
070312	**vacuum** pumps [machines]
070506	**vacuum** cleaner attachments for disseminating perfumes and disinfectants
070507	**vacuum** cleaner hoses
070508	**vacuum** cleaners
070521	**vacuum** cleaner bags
070019	**valves** [parts of machines]
070509	**vibrators** [machines] for industrial use
070384	**vulcanisation** apparatus
070271	**waggon** lifts / **truck** lifts
070233	**washing** apparatus
070234	**washing** machines [laundry]
070235	**washing** installations for vehicles / **vehicle** washing installations
070418	**waste** compacting machines / **trash** compacting machines
070165	**water** heaters [parts of machines]

070439	**water** separators / **drain** cocks
070510	machines and apparatus for **wax-polishing**, electric
070344	**weeding** machines
070349	**welding** machines, electric
070526	electric **welding** apparatus
070336	machine **wheels**
070335	machine **wheelwork**
070459	**whisks**, electric, for household purposes
070030	**whitewashing** machines / **colour-washing** machines
070373	**winches**
070523	**wind** turbines
070545	**window** openers, electric
070546	**window** closers, electric
070547	**window** openers, hydraulic
070548	**window** closers, hydraulic
070549	**window** openers, pneumatic
070550	**window** closers, pneumatic
070102	**wine** presses
070379	**winnowers**
070055	**woodworking** machines
070177	**wrapping** machines
070239	**wringing** machines for laundry

Class 8

Hand tools and implements (hand-operated); cutlery; side arms; razors.

Explanatory Note

Class 8 includes mainly hand-operated implements used as tools in the respective professions.

This Class includes, in particular:

- cutlery of precious metals;
- electric razors and clippers (hand instruments).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special instruments (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- machine tools and implements driven by a motor (Cl. 7);
- surgical cutlery (Cl. 10);
- side arms being firearms (Cl. 13);
- paper knives (Cl. 16);
- fencing weapons (Cl. 28).

Basic no.	Indication
080002	**abrading** instruments [hand instruments]
080141	**adzes** [tools]
080200	**agricultural** implements, hand-operated
080220	**agricultural** forks [hand tools]
080265	**air** pumps, hand-operated
080020	**annular** screw plates
080194	**augers** [hand tools]
080008	**awls**
080069	**axes**
080160	metal **band** stretchers [hand tools]
080025	**bayonets**
080026	**beard** clippers
080261	**bench** vices [hand implements]
080188	**bill-hooks**
080016	**bits** [parts of hand tools]
080197	**bits** [hand tools]
080093	**blade** sharpening instruments
080119	**blades** for planes
080149	**blades** [hand tools]

080150	**blades** [weapons]
080112	**border** shears
080067	**borers**
080021	**bow** saws
080161	**braiders** [hand tools]
080122	**branding** irons
080199	**breast** drills
080099	**budding** knives
080169	**can** openers, non-electric / **tin** openers, non-electric
080104	**carpenters'** augers
080033	**cattle** shearers
080045	**caulking** irons
080175	**centre** punches [hand tools]
080266	**ceramic** knives
080248	**cheese** slicers, non-electric
080159	**chisels**
080138	**choppers** [knives]
080147	**clamps** for carpenters or coopers
080077	**cleavers**
080121	**crimping** irons
080250	**crow** bars
080058	**curling** tongs
080101	**cuticle** tweezers / **cuticle** nippers
080078	**cutlery***
080009	**cutter** bars [hand tools]
080076	**cutters***
080230	**cutting** tools [hand tools]
080246	**daggers**
080191	implements for **decanting** liquids [hand tools]
080242	**depilation** appliances, electric and non-electric
080088	apparatus for **destroying** plant parasites, hand-operated

080066	**dies** [hand tools] / **screw** stocks [hand tools] / **screw-thread** cutters [hand tools]
080204	**diggers** [hand tools]
080234	**ditchers** [hand tools]
080049	**drawing** knives
080218	**drill** holders [hand tools]
080241	**ear-piercing** apparatus
080083	**earth** rammers [hand tools]
080192	**edge** tools [hand tools]
080251	**egg** slicers, non-electric
080105	**embossers** [hand tools]
080267	**emery** boards
080226	**emery** grinding wheels
080257	**emery** files
080131	**engraving** needles
080090	**expanders** [hand tools]
080012	**extension** pieces for braces for screw taps
080252	**eyelash** curlers
080132	**farriers'** knives
080227	**files** [tools]
080214	**fingernail** polishers, electric or non-electric / **nail** buffers, electric or non-electric
080181	**fire** irons
080255	**fireplace** bellows [hand tools]
080258	**fish** tapes [hand tools] / **draw** wires [hand tools]
080224	**flat** irons
080176	**foundry** ladles [hand tools]
080054	**frames** for handsaws
080079	**fruit** pickers [hand tools]
080051	**fullers** [hand tools]
080052	**fulling** tools [hand tools]
080145	**garden** tools, hand-operated
080124	**gimlets** [hand tools]

080089	**glaziers'** diamonds [parts of hand tools]
080117	**goffering** irons
080129	**gouges** [hand tools]
080134	**grafting** tools [hand tools]
080043	**graving** tools [hand tools]
080201	**grindstones** [hand tools] / **sharpening** wheels [hand tools]
080174	**guns** [hand tools]
080232	**guns**, hand-operated, for the extrusion of mastics
080187	**hackles** [hand tools]
080183	**hainault** scythes
080219	**hair** clippers for personal use, electric and non-electric
080222	**hair** clippers for animals [hand instruments]
080102	**hair-removing** tweezers
080156	**hammers** [hand tools]
080028	**hand** drills, **hand**-operated
080072	**hand** tools, **hand**-operated
080126	**hand** implements for hair curling
080245	**hand** pumps*
080140	**harpoons**
080170	**harpoons** for fishing
080137	**hatchets**
080264	**hobby** knives [scalpels]
080185	**hoes** [hand tools]
080030	**holing** axes / **mortise** axes
080108	**hollowing** bits [parts of hand tools]
080139	**hoop** cutters [hand tools]
080053	**hunting** knives
080128	**ice** picks
080144	**insecticide** vaporizers [hand tools] / **insecticide** atomizers [hand tools] / **insecticide** sprayers [hand tools]
080116	**irons** [non-electric hand tools]
080048	**jig-saws**

080205	**knives***
080081	**ladles** [hand tools]
080260	**ladles** for wine
080056	**lasts** [shoemakers' hand tools]
080127	**lawn** clippers [hand instruments]
080006	**leather** strops
080153	**levers**
080024	**lifting** jacks, hand-operated
080031	**livestock** marking tools / **cattle** marking tools
080154	**machetes**
080155	**mallets** [hand instruments]
080231	**manicure** sets
080243	**manicure** sets, electric
080103	**marline** spikes
080158	**masons'** hammers
080142	**mattocks**
080085	**milling** cutters [hand tools]
080236	**mincing** knives [hand tools] / **fleshing** knives [hand tools] / **meat** choppers [hand tools]
080253	**mitre** [miter (Am.)] boxes [hand tools]
080162	**money** scoops
080163	**mortars** for pounding
080029	**mortise** chisels
080120	**moulding** irons / **molding** irons
080023	**nail** extractors, hand-operated / **nail** pullers, hand-operated
080034	**nail** drawers [hand tools]
080050	**nail** punches
080074	**nail** nippers
080168	**nail** files
080213	**nail** files, electric
080221	**nail** clippers, electric or non-electric
080005	**needle** files

080004	**needle-threaders**
080262	**non-electric** caulking guns
080167	**numbering** punches
080215	**nutcrackers**
080143	**oyster** openers
080013	**palette** knives
080039	**paring** irons [hand tools]
080133	**paring** knives
080106	**pedicure** sets
080046	**penknives**
080062	**perforating** tools [hand tools]
080044	**pickaxes**
080036	**pickhammers** / **bushhammers**
080171	**picks** [hand tools]
080180	**pin** punches
080207	**pincers** / **nippers** / **tongs**
080249	**pizza** cutters, non-electric
080177	**plane** irons
080071	**planes**
080206	**pliers**
080118	**polishing** irons [glazing tools] / **glazing** irons
080196	**priming** irons [hand tools]
080097	**pruning** scissors / **secateurs**
080098	**pruning** shears
080146	**pruning** knives
080015	**punch** rings [knuckle dusters] / **knuckle** dusters
080228	**punch** pliers [hand tools]
080229	**punches** [hand tools]
080212	instruments for **punching** tickets
080135	**rabbeting** planes
080109	**rakes** [hand tools]

080172	**rammers** [hand tools] / **pestles** for pounding
080211	**rams** [hand tools]
080178	**rasps** [hand tools]
080065	**ratchets** [hand tools]
080082	**razor** strops
080107	**razor** cases
080148	**razor** blades
080179	**razors**, electric or non-electric
080011	**reamer** sockets
080010	**reamers**
080182	**riveters** [hand tools]
080038	**riveting** hammers [hand tools]
080209	**sabres**
080254	**sand** trap rakes
080151	**saw** blades [parts of hand tools]
080186	**saw** holders
080055	**saws** [hand tools]
080095	**scaling** knives
080040	**scissors***
080235	**scrapers** [hand tools]
080237	**scraping** tools [hand tools]
080195	**screwdrivers**
080114	**scythe** rings
080115	**scythe** stones / **whetstones**
080113	**scythes**
080003	**sharpening** stones
080037	**sharpening** steels / **knife** steels
080092	**sharpening** instruments
080166	**shaving** cases
080061	**shear** blades
080223	**shearers** [hand instruments]

080060	**shears**
080110	**shovels** [hand tools]
080189	**sickles**
080022	**side** arms, other than firearms
080203	**silver** plate [knives, forks and spoons]
080268	**ski** edge sharpening tools, hand-operated
080019	instruments and tools for **skinning** animals
080157	**sledgehammers**
080111	**spades** [hand tools]
080064	**spanners** [hand tools] / **wrenches** [hand tools]
080014	**spatulas** [hand tools]
080080	**spoons***
080017	**squares** [hand tools]
080084	**stamping-out** tools [hand tools] / **stamps** [hand tools]
080047	**stone** hammers
080091	**stropping** instruments
080173	**sugar** tongs
080125	**sword** scabbards
080208	**swords**
080202	**syringes** for spraying insecticides
080059	**table** cutlery [knives, forks and spoons] / **tableware** [knives, forks and spoons]
080070	**table** forks
080063	**tap** wrenches
080193	**taps** [hand tools]
080256	apparatus for **tattooing**
080096	**thistle** extirpators [hand tools]
080247	**tool** belts [holders]
080100	**tree** pruners
080086	**trowels** [gardening]
080087	**trowels**
080130	**truncheons** / **bludgeons** / **police** batons

080075	**tube** cutters [hand tools]
080198	**tube** cutting instruments
080042	**tweezers**
080073	**vegetable** slicers / **vegetable** knives / **vegetable** shredders
080136	**vegetable** choppers
080244	**vices** / **vises**
080184	**weeding** forks [hand tools]
080068	**whetstone** holders
080164	**wick** trimmers [scissors]
080263	metal **wire** stretchers [hand tools]
080259	**wire** strippers [hand tools]

Class 9

Scientific, nautical, surveying, photographic, cinematographic, optical, weighing, measuring, signalling, checking (supervision), life-saving and teaching apparatus and instruments; apparatus and instruments for conducting, switching, transforming, accumulating, regulating or controlling electricity; apparatus for recording, transmission or reproduction of sound or images; magnetic data carriers, recording discs; compact discs, DVDs and other digital recording media; mechanisms for coin-operated apparatus; cash registers, calculating machines, data processing equipment, computers; computer software; fire-extinguishing apparatus.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- apparatus and instruments for scientific research in laboratories;
- apparatus and instruments for controlling ships, such as apparatus and instruments for measuring and for transmitting orders;
- protractors;
- punched card office machines;
- all computer programs and software regardless of recording media or means of dissemination, that is, software recorded on magnetic media or downloaded from a remote computer network.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- the following electrical apparatus and instruments:
  1. electromechanical apparatus for the kitchen (grinders and mixers for foodstuffs, fruit presses, electrical coffee mills, etc.), and certain other apparatus and instruments driven by an electrical motor, all coming under Class 7;
  2. apparatus for pumping or dispensing fuels (Cl. 7);
  3. electric razors, clippers (hand instruments) and flat irons (Cl. 8);
  4. electrical apparatus for space heating or for the heating of liquids, for cooking, ventilating, etc. (Cl. 11);
  5. electric toothbrushes and combs (Cl. 21);
- clocks and watches and other chronometric instruments (Cl. 14);
- control clocks (Cl. 14);
- amusement and game apparatus adapted for use with an external display screen or monitor (Cl. 28).

Basic no.	Indication
090726	**3D** spectacles
090627	**abacuses**
090729	**accelerometers**
090361	**accumulators**, electric
090387	**acid** hydrometers
090010	**acidimeters** for batteries
090014	**acoustic** [sound] alarms / **sound** alarms
090015	**acoustic** conduits
090593	**acoustic** couplers
090018	**actinometers**
090730	electrical **adapters**
090019	**adding** machines

090045	**aerials** / **antennas**
090020	**aerometers**
090025	**air** analysis apparatus
090071	**alarm** bells, electric
090026	**alarms***
090027	**alcoholmeters**
090028	**alidades**
090033	**altimeters**
090036	**ammeters**
090037	**amplifiers**
090038	**amplifying** tubes / **amplifying** valves
090039	**anemometers**
090176	**animated** cartoons
090044	**anode** batteries / **high** tension batteries
090043	**anodes**
090629	**answering** machines
090047	**anti-dazzle** shades / **anti-glare** visors
090046	**anti-glare** glasses
090048	**anti-interference** devices [electricity]
090511	**anti-theft** warning apparatus
090507	**anticathodes**
090050	**apertometers** [optics]
090305	**armatures** [electricity]
090034	**asbestos** gloves for protection against accidents
090035	**asbestos** clothing for protection against fire
090689	**asbestos** screens for firemen
090384	apparatus and instruments for **astronomy**
090289	**audio**- and video-receivers
090061	**audiovisual** teaching apparatus
090686	**automated** teller machines [ATM]
090512	**azimuth** instruments

090721	**baby** monitors
090709	**bags** adapted for laptops
090433	**balances** [steelyards] / **lever** scales [steelyards] / **steelyards** [lever scales]
090237	**balancing** apparatus
090581	**bar** code readers
090079	**barometers**
090007	**batteries**, electric, for vehicles / **accumulators**, electric, for vehicles
090031	**batteries** for lighting
090360	**batteries**, electric
090008	**battery** jars / **accumulator** jars
090009	**battery** boxes / **accumulator** boxes
090266	**battery** chargers
090513	**beacons**, luminous
090402	**bells** [warning devices]
090085	**betatrons**
090475	**binoculars**
090106	**blueprint** apparatus
090120	**boiler** control instruments
090094	**branch** boxes [electricity]
090355	**breathing** apparatus for underwater swimming
090431	**breathing** apparatus, except for artificial respiration
090728	**bullet-proof** clothing
090582	**bullet-proof** waistcoats [vests (Am.)] / **bullet-proof** vests (Am.) / **bullet-proof** waistcoats
090522	**buzzers**
090087	**cabinets** for loudspeakers
090215	**cables**, electric
090103	**calculating** machines
090040	**calibrating** rings
090066	**calipers**
090743	**calorimeters**
090630	**camcorders**

090184	**cameras** [photography]
090109	**capillary** tubes
090343	**carpenters'** rules
090309	**carriers** for dark plates [photography]
090741	**cases** for smartphones
090246	**cases** especially made for photographic apparatus and instruments
090525	**cash** registers
090631	**cassette** players
090543	**cathodes**
090412	**cathodic** anti-corrosion apparatus
090168	**cell** switches [electricity] / **reducers** [electricity]
090703	**cell** phone straps
090183	**centering** apparatus for photographic transparencies
090503	apparatus for **changing** record player needles
090738	**chargers** for electronic cigarettes
090083	**chargers** for electric batteries
090149	apparatus to **check** franking / apparatus to **check** stamping mail
090549	**chemistry** apparatus and instruments
090540	**chips** [integrated circuits]
090441	**choking** coils [impedance]
090585	**chromatography** apparatus for laboratory use
090586	**chronographs** [time recording apparatus]
090107	**cinematographic** cameras
090550	**cinematographic** film, exposed
090143	**circuit** closers
090191	**circuit** breakers
090101	**circular** slide rules
090230	**cleaning** apparatus for phonograph records / **cleaning** apparatus for sound recording discs
090088	**close-up** lenses
090005	**clothing** for protection against accidents, irradiation and fire
090288	**clothing** for protection against fire / **garments** for protection against fire

090691	**clothing** especially made for laboratories
090665	**coaxial** cables
090001	**coils**, electric
090063	mechanisms for **coin-operated** apparatus
090340	**coin-operated** mechanisms for television sets
090129	**collectors**, electric
090163	electric apparatus for **commutation**
090132	**commutators**
090587	**compact** discs [audio-video]
090588	**compact** discs [read-only memory]
090632	**compact** disc players
090067	**comparators**
090200	**compasses** [measuring instruments]
090732	**computer** hardware
090717	**computer** software applications, downloadable
090342	**computer** memory devices
090373	**computer** programmes [programs], recorded
090537	**computer** keyboards
090589	**computer** operating programs, recorded
090590	**computer** peripheral devices
090591	**computer** software, recorded
090658	**computer** programs [downloadable software]
090670	**computer** game software
090372	**computers**
090140	**condensers** [capacitors] / **capacitors**
090141	**conductors**, electric
090739	**connected** bracelets [measuring instruments]
090219	**connections** for electric lines
090144	**connectors** [electricity]
090554	**contact** lenses
090148	**contacts**, electric

090128	**containers** for microscope slides
090555	**containers** for contact lenses
090217	**control** panels [electricity]
090153	**converters**, electric
090558	**copper** wire, insulated
090661	**cordless** telephones
090159	**correcting** lenses [optics]
090161	**cosmographic** instruments
090064	mechanisms for **counter-operated** apparatus
090173	**counterfeit** [false] coin detectors / **false** coin detectors
090138	**counters** / **meters**
090594	**couplers** [data processing equipment]
090220	**couplings**, electric / **connections**, electric
090740	**covers** for smartphones
090667	**covers** for electric outlets
090697	**crash** test dummies
090170	**crucibles** [laboratory] / **cupels** [laboratory]
090167	**current** rectifiers
090172	**cyclotrons**
090318	**darkroom** lamps [photography]
090117	**darkrooms** [photography]
090306	**data** processing apparatus
090595	**decompression** chambers
090660	**decorative** magnets
090076	**demagnetizing** apparatus for magnetic tapes
090175	**densimeters**
090532	**densitometers**
090178	metal **detectors** for industrial or military purposes
090180	**detectors**
090633	**diagnostic** apparatus, not for medical purposes
090182	**diaphragms** [acoustics]

090439	**diaphragms** for scientific apparatus
090562	**diaphragms** [photography]
090188	**dictating** machines
090189	**diffraction** apparatus [microscopy]
090736	**digital** signs
090711	**digital** photo frames
090523	**directional** compasses
090559	**discharge** tubes, electric, other than for lighting / electric **discharge** tubes, other than for lighting
090634	**disk** drives for computers
090533	**disks**, magnetic
090187	**distance** measuring apparatus
090194	**distance** recording apparatus / apparatus for **recording** distance
090564	**distillation** apparatus for scientific purposes
090054	**distribution** boxes [electricity]
090197	**distribution** boards [electricity]
090198	**distribution** consoles [electricity]
090597	**divers'** masks
090162	**diving** suits
090684	**DNA** chips
090508	**dog** whistles
090566	electric **door** bells
090565	**dosage** dispensers / **dosimeters**
090694	**downloadable** ring tones for mobile phones
090695	**downloadable** music files
090696	**downloadable** image files
090212	**drainers** for use in photography / **photographic** racks
090169	**dressmakers'** measures
090122	**drying** racks [photography]
090282	**drying** apparatus for photographic prints
090216	**ducts** [electricity]
090685	**DVD** players

090203	**dynamometers**
090401	**ear** plugs for divers
090124	**editing** appliances for cinematographic films / apparatus for **editing** cinematographic film
090683	**egg** timers [sandglasses] / **hourglasses**
090241	**egg-candlers**
090142	**electricity** conduits
090553	materials for **electricity** mains [wires, cables]
090635	**electrified** rails for mounting spot lights
090669	**electrified** fences
090022	**electro-dynamic** apparatus for the remote control of railway points
090447	**electro-dynamic** apparatus for the remote control of signals
090226	**electrolysers**
090024	**electromagnetic** coils
090746	**electronic** collars to train animals
090718	**electronic** book readers
090598	**electronic** pens [visual display units]
090628	**electronic** agendas
090636	**electronic** pocket translators
090637	**electronic** tags for goods
090643	**electronic** notice boards
090657	**electronic** publications, downloadable
090725	**encoded** key cards
090599	**encoded** magnetic cards
090692	**encoded** identification bracelets, magnetic
090021	**enlarging** apparatus [photography]
090235	**epidiascopes**
090239	**ergometers**
090251	**exposure** meters [light meters]
090134	**eyepieces**
090332	instruments containing **eyepieces**
090600	**facsimile** machines

090253	apparatus for **fermentation** [laboratory apparatus]
090666	**fibre** [fiber (Am.)] optic cables
090262	**film** cutting apparatus
090515	**films**, exposed
090263	**filters** for respiratory masks
090264	**filters** [photography]
090574	**filters** for ultraviolet rays, for photography
090750	**fire** extinguishing apparatus
090041	**fire** extinguishers
090068	**fire** alarms
090082	**fire** beaters
090205	**fire** escapes
090296	**fire** hose nozzles
090297	**fire** engines
090298	**fire** pumps
090601	**fire** boats
090638	**fire** blankets
090708	**fire** hose
090206	**flash-bulbs** [photography]
090126	**flashing** lights [luminous signals] / **blinkers** [signalling lights]
090639	**flashlights** [photography]
090534	**floppy** disks
090744	**flowmeters**
090208	**fluorescent** screens
090524	**fog** signals, non-explosive
090029	**food** analysis apparatus
090099	**frames** for photographic transparencies
090268	**frequency** meters
090568	**furnaces** for laboratory use / **ovens** for laboratory use
090315	**furniture** especially made for laboratories
090505	**fuse** wire / **wires** of metal alloys [fuse wire]

090269	**fuses**
090271	**galena** crystals [detectors]
090218	**galvanic** cells
090272	**galvanic** batteries
090092	**galvanometers**
090278	**gas** testing instruments
090243	**gasoline** gauges / **petrol** gauges
090279	**gasometers** [measuring instruments]
090242	**gauges**
090283	**glazing** apparatus for photographic prints
090701	**Global** Positioning System [GPS] apparatus
090274	**gloves** for protection against accidents
090275	**gloves** for divers
090276	**gloves** for protection against X-rays for industrial purposes
090654	**goggles** for sports
090287	**grids** for batteries
090688	**hands-free** kits for telephones
090753	**head** guards for sports
090535	**head** cleaning tapes [recording]
090671	**headphones**
090116	**heat** regulating apparatus
090290	**heliographic** apparatus
090313	**hemline** markers
090267	**high-frequency** apparatus
090514	**holders** for electric coils
090291	**holograms**
090575	**horns** for loudspeakers
090011	**hydrometers**
090292	**hygrometers**
090293	**identification** threads for electric wires
090294	**identification** sheaths for electric wires

090529	**identity** cards, magnetic
090030	**igniting** apparatus, electric, for **igniting** at a distance / electric apparatus for **remote** ignition
090556	**incubators** for bacteria culture
090069	automatic **indicators** of low pressure in vehicle tires [tyres] / automatic **indicators** of low pressure in vehicle tires / automatic **indicators** of low pressure in vehicle tyres
090304	**inductors** [electricity]
090538	**integrated** circuits
090640	**integrated** circuit cards [smart cards] / **smart** cards [integrated circuit cards]
090308	**intercommunication** apparatus
090603	**interfaces** for computers
090310	**inverters** [electricity]
090252	**invoicing** machines
090311	**ionization** apparatus not for the treatment of air or water
090105	**jigs** [measuring instruments]
090747	**joysticks** for use with computers, other than for video games
090062	**juke** boxes, musical / **coin-operated** musical automata [juke boxes]
090604	**juke** boxes for computers
090145	**junction** boxes [electricity]
090626	**junction** sleeves for electric cables
090605	**knee-pads** for workers
090177	**laboratory** trays
090698	**laboratory** centrifuges
090316	**lactodensimeters**
090317	**lactometers**
090707	**laptop** computers
090323	**lasers**, not for medical purposes
090723	**lens** hoods
090059	**lenses** for astrophotography
090325	**letter** scales
090281	**levelling** staffs [surveying instruments] / **rods** [surveying instruments]
090363	**levelling** instruments
090362	**levels** [instruments for determining the horizontal]

090295	**life** saving apparatus and equipment
090517	**life** buoys
090546	**life** jackets
090547	**life** belts
090731	**life-saving** capsules for natural disasters
090073	**life-saving** rafts
090606	**light** dimmers [regulators], electric / **light** regulators [dimmers], electric
090679	**light-emitting** electronic pointers
090704	**light-emitting** diodes [LED]
090672	**lighting** ballasts
090381	**lightning** conductors [rods] / **lightning** arresters / **lightning** conductors
090165	**limiters** [electricity]
090443	**locks**, electric
090326	**logs** [measuring instruments]
090213	electric **loss** indicators
090190	**loudspeakers**
090321	**magic** lanterns
090078	**magnetic** tapes
090256	**magnetic** wires
090607	**magnetic** data media
090608	**magnetic** encoders
090609	**magnetic** tape units for computers
090023	**magnets**
090328	**magnifying** glasses [optics]
090133	**marine** compasses
090668	**marine** depth finders
090490	**marking** gauges [joinery]
090583	**marking** buoys
090471	**masts** for wireless aerials
090339	**mathematical** instruments
090201	**measures**

090171	appliances for **measuring** the thickness of leather
090202	**measuring** apparatus
090214	**measuring** devices, electric
090285	**measuring** glassware / **graduated** glassware
090347	**measuring** instruments
090386	apparatus for **measuring** the thickness of skins
090641	**measuring** spoons
090341	**megaphones**
090727	**memory** cards for video game machines
090344	**mercury** levels
090075	**meteorological** balloons
090348	**meteorological** instruments
090139	**metronomes**
090350	**micrometer** screws for optical instruments
090379	**micrometers** / **micrometer** gauges
090351	**microphones**
090610	**microprocessors**
090193	**microscopes**
090352	**microtomes**
090232	**milage** recorders for vehicles / **kilometer** recorders for vehicles
090307	**mirrors** for inspecting work
090354	**mirrors** [optics]
090734	**mobile** telephones / **cell** phones / **cellular** phones
090611	**modems**
090053	**money** counting and sorting machines
090151	**monitoring** apparatus, electric
090612	**monitors** [computer hardware]
090613	**monitors** [computer programs]
090614	**mouse** [computer peripheral]
090662	**mouse** pads
090752	**mouth** guards for sports

090356	**nautical** apparatus and instruments
090357	**naval** signalling apparatus
090659	**navigation** apparatus for vehicles [on-board computers]
090358	**navigational** instruments
090462	**needles** for record players / **styli** for record players
090330	**neon** signs
090259	**nets** for protection against accidents
090655	**nose** clips for divers and swimmers
090642	**notebook** computers
090160	**objectives** [lenses] [optics]
090366	**observation** instruments
090367	**octants**
090368	**ohmmeters**
090319	**optical** lanterns / **optical** lamps
090324	**optical** lenses
090335	**optical** goods
090370	**optical** apparatus and instruments
090371	**optical** glass
090571	**optical** fibers [fibres] [light conducting filaments] / **light** conducting filaments [optical fibers [fibres]]
090592	**optical** condensers
090615	**optical** character readers
090616	**optical** data media
090617	**optical** discs
090374	**oscillographs**
090377	**oxygen** transvasing apparatus
090378	**ozonisers** [ozonators]
090383	**parking** meters
090002	**particle** accelerators
090137	**pedometers**
090312	**peepholes** [magnifying lenses] for doors
090337	**periscopes**

090712	**Petri** dishes
090016	**phonograph** records / **sound** recording discs
090154	**photocopiers** [photographic, electrostatic, thermic]
090393	**photometers**
090394	**phototelegraphy** apparatus
090531	**photovoltaic** cells
090395	apparatus and instruments for **physics**
090397	**pince-nez**
090398	**pipettes**
090713	**Pitot** tubes
090399	**plane** tables [surveying instruments]
090400	**planimeters**
090012	**plates** for batteries
090596	**plotters**
090257	**plumb** bobs
090258	**plumb** lines
090644	**pocket** calculators
090404	**polarimeters**
090702	**portable** media players
090346	**precision** measuring apparatus
090489	**precision** balances
090090	**pressure** indicator plugs for valves
090336	**pressure** gauges / **manometers**
090409	**pressure** measuring apparatus
090410	**pressure** indicators
090125	**printed** circuits
090699	**printed** circuit boards
090618	**printers** for use with computers*
090365	**prisms** [optics]
090436	**probes** for scientific purposes
090619	**processors** [central processing units] / **central** processing units [processors]

090209	**projection** screens
090411	**projection** apparatus
090004	**protection** devices for personal use against accidents
090422	**protection** devices against X-rays, not for medical purposes
090751	**protective** films adapted for computer screens
090070	**protective** suits for aviators
090112	**protective** helmets
090338	**protective** masks*
090656	**protective** helmets for sports
090419	**protractors** [measuring instruments]
090097	**punched** card machines for offices
090093	**push** buttons for bells
090415	**pyrometers**
090301	**quantity** indicators
090416	**radar** apparatus
090673	**radio** pagers
090418	**radiological** apparatus for industrial purposes
090526	**radiology** screens for industrial purposes
090270	**radios**
090408	**radiotelegraphy** sets
090407	**radiotelephony** sets
090254	**railway** traffic safety appliances
090195	**range** finders / **telemeters**
090620	**readers** [data processing equipment]
090192	**record** players
090003	**reflecting** discs for wear, for the prevention of traffic accidents
090745	**reflective** safety vests
090250	**refractometers**
090424	**refractors**
090150	**regulating** apparatus, electric
090222	**relays**, electric

090130	electric installations for the **remote** control of industrial operations
090470	**remote** control apparatus*
090427	**resistances**, electric
090430	**respirators** for filtering air
090113	**respiratory** masks, other than for artificial respiration / **respirators**, other than for artificial respiration
090680	**resuscitation** mannequins [teaching apparatus]
090157	**retorts**
090158	**retorts'** stands
090485	**revolution** counters
090432	**rheostats**
090690	**riding** helmets
090516	**road** signs, luminous or mechanical
090072	**rods** for water diviners
090284	**rulers** [measuring instruments]
090349	**rules** [measuring instruments]
090435	**saccharometers**
090260	**safety** nets / **life** nets
090261	**safety** tarpaulins
090621	**safety** restraints, other than for vehicle seats and sports equipment
090389	**salinometers**
090674	**satellite** navigational apparatus
090437	**satellites** for scientific purposes
090074	**scales**
090622	**scanners** [data processing equipment]
090211	**screens** [photography]
090286	**screens** for photoengraving
090466	**screw-tapping** gauges
090742	**selfie** sticks [hand-held monopods]
090539	**semi-conductors**
090444	**sextants**
090098	**sheaths** for electric cables

090645	**shoes** for protection against accidents, irradiation and fire
090174	**shutter** releases [photography]
090181	**shutters** [photography]
090509	**sighting** telescopes for firearms / **telescopic** sights for firearms
090127	**signal** bells
090322	**signal** lanterns
090380	**signalling** panels, luminous or mechanical
090445	**signalling** whistles
090518	**signalling** buoys
090434	**signals**, luminous or mechanical
090234	mechanical **signs**
090329	**signs**, luminous
090448	**simulators** for the steering and control of vehicles
090449	**sirens**
090710	**sleeves** for laptops
090104	**slide** calipers
090186	**slide** projectors / **transparency** projection apparatus
090102	**slide-rules**
090299	**slope** indicators / **clinometers** / **gradient** indicators / **inclinometers**
090748	**smartglasses**
090719	**smartphones**
090749	**smartwatches**
090623	**smoke** detectors
090166	**sockets**, plugs and other contacts [electric connections] / **plugs**, sockets and other contacts [electric connections]
090121	**socks**, electrically heated
090733	**solar** panels for the production of electricity
090557	**solar** batteries
090114	**solderers'** helmets
090675	**solenoid** valves [electromagnetic switches]
090179	**sonars**
090111	**sound** recording carriers

090231	**sound** recording strips
090450	**sound** transmitting apparatus
090451	**sound** recording apparatus
090452	**sound** reproduction apparatus
090455	**sound** locating instruments
090327	**sounding** lines
090453	**sounding** apparatus and machines
090454	**sounding** leads
090245	**spark-guards**
090017	**speaking** tubes
090115	**spectacle** chains / **eyeglass** chains
090156	**spectacle** cords / **eyeglass** cords
090334	**spectacle** lenses
090359	**spectacle** frames / **eyeglass** frames
090567	**spectacle** cases / **eyeglass** cases
090331	**spectacles** [optics] / **eyeglasses**
090457	**spectrograph** apparatus
090426	**spectroscopes**
090152	**speed** checking apparatus for vehicles
090303	**speed** indicators
090345	**speed** measuring apparatus [photography]
090486	**speed** regulators for record players
090458	**spherometers**
090096	**spirit** levels
090233	**spools** [photography]
090646	**sprinkler** systems for fire protection
090682	**stage** lighting regulators
090391	**stands** for photographic apparatus
090647	**starter** cables for motors
090396	**steering** apparatus, automatic, for vehicles
090706	**step-up** transformers

090663	personal **stereos**
090460	**stereoscopes**
090461	**stereoscopic** apparatus
090504	**stills** for laboratory experiments
090714	**stroboscopes**
090463	**sulfitometers**
090648	**sunglasses**
090055	**surveying** instruments
090056	**surveying** chains
090280	**surveying** apparatus and instruments
090333	**surveyors'** levels
090146	**switchboards**
090131	**switchboxes** [electricity]
090164	**switches**, electric
090724	**tablet** computers
090465	**tachometers**
090077	**tape** recorders
090300	**taximeters**
090440	**teaching** apparatus
090414	**teeth** protectors*
090469	**telegraph** wires
090467	**telegraphs** [apparatus]
090207	**telephone** receivers
090423	**telephone** apparatus
090473	**telephone** transmitters
090572	**telephone** wires
090464	**teleprinters** / **teletypewriters**
090472	**teleprompters**
090474	**telerupters**
090476	**telescopes**
090735	**telescopic** sights for artillery

090468	**television** apparatus
090477	**temperature** indicators
090716	**temperature** indicator labels, not for medical purposes
090089	**terminals** [electricity]
090236	**test** tubes
090240	material **testing** instruments and machines
090249	**testing** apparatus not for medical purposes
090497	**theft** prevention installations, electric
090479	**theodolites**
090060	**thermionic** valves / **thermionic** tubes
090429	**thermometers**, not for medical purposes
090238	**thermostats**
090481	**thermostats** for vehicles
090136	**thread** counters / **waling** glasses
090086	**ticket** dispensers
090353	**time** switches, automatic
090478	**time** recording apparatus
090649	**time** clocks [**time** recording devices]
090095	**tone** arms for record players
090720	**toner** cartridges, unfilled, for printers and photocopiers
090484	**totalizators**
090715	**traffic** cones
090687	**traffic-light** apparatus [signalling devices]
090049	**transformers** [electricity]
090624	**transistors** [electronic]
090227	**transmitters** of electronic signals
090488	**transmitters** [telecommunication]
090228	**transmitting** sets [telecommunication]
090185	**transparencies** [photography] / **slides** [photography]
090693	**transponders**
090705	**triodes**

090577	**tripods** for cameras
090492	**urinometers**
090700	**USB** flash drives
090302	**vacuum** gauges
090491	**vacuum** tubes [radio]
090493	**variometers**
090417	**vehicle** radios
090446	**vehicle** breakdown warning triangles
090494	**verniers**
090722	**video** baby monitors
090536	**video** recorders
090650	**video** cassettes
090651	**video** game cartridges
090652	**video** screens
090653	**video** telephones
090495	**videotapes**
090392	**viewfinders**, photographic
090496	**viscosimeters**
090498	**voltage** regulators for vehicles
090676	**voltage** surge protectors
090500	**voltmeters**
090499	**voting** machines
090584	**wafers** for integrated circuits
090677	**walkie-talkies**
090390	**washing** trays [photography]
090204	**water** level indicators
090369	**wavemeters**
090737	**wearable** activity trackers
090081	**weighbridges**
090080	**weighing** machines
090388	**weighing** apparatus and instruments

090403	**weights**
090013	**whistle** alarms
090678	**wind** socks for indicating **wind** direction
090442	**wire** connectors [electricity]
090255	**wires**, electric
090210	**workmen's** protective face-shields
090664	**wrist** rests for use with computers
090421	**X-ray** tubes not for medical purposes
090425	**X-ray** apparatus not for medical purposes
090573	**X-ray** films, exposed
090625	**X-ray** photographs, other than for medical purposes
090420	apparatus and installations for the production of **X-rays**, not for medical purposes

Class 10

Surgical, medical, dental and veterinary apparatus and instruments; artificial limbs, eyes and teeth; orthopedic articles; suture materials.

Explanatory Note

Class 10 includes mainly medical apparatus, instruments and articles.

This Class includes, in particular:

- special furniture for medical use;
- hygienic rubber articles (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- supportive bandages.

Basic no.	Indication
100001	**abdominal** belts
100003	**abdominal** corsets
100098	**abdominal** pads
100228	apparatus for **acne** treatment
100199	**acupuncture** needles
100202	electric **acupuncture** instruments
100160	**aerosol** dispensers for medical purposes
100161	**air** pillows for medical purposes
100162	**air** cushions for medical purposes
100163	**air** mattresses, for medical purposes
100037	**ambulance** stretchers
100057	**anaesthetic** apparatus
100112	**anaesthetic** masks
100040	**arch** supports for footwear
100088	**armchairs** for medical or dental purposes
100052	**artificial** teeth
100111	**artificial** jaws
100117	**artificial** limbs
100125	**artificial** skin for surgical purposes
100139	apparatus for **artificial** respiration
100141	**artificial** breasts
100159	**artificial** eyes
100127	**balling** guns

100020	**bandages** for joints, anatomical / **supportive** bandages
100022	**bandages**, elastic
100026	**basins** for medical purposes
100025	**bed** pans
100157	**bed** vibrators
100173	**beds**, specially made for medical purposes
100045	**belts** for medical purposes
100175	**belts**, electric, for medical purposes
100237	**biodegradable** bone fixation implants
100191	**blankets**, electric, for medical purposes
100087	**blood** testing apparatus
100221	**body** rehabilitation apparatus for medical purposes
100031	**boots** for medical purposes
100033	**bougies** [surgery]
100235	**brain** pacemakers
100107	**breast** pumps
100178	**brushes** for cleaning body cavities
100042	**cannulae**
100055	instrument **cases** for use by doctors
100116	**cases** fitted for medical instruments
100049	**castrating** pincers
100035	**catgut**
100015	**catheters**
100004	**childbirth** mattresses
100007	**clips**, surgical
100200	**clothing** especially for operating rooms
100210	**commode** chairs
100233	**compression** garments
100060	**compressors** [surgical]
100128	**condoms**
100216	**containers** especially made for medical waste

100184	**contraceptives**, non-chemical
100062	**corn** knives
100183	**corsets** for medical purposes
100168	**crutches**
100155	**cupping** glasses
100064	**cushions** for medical purposes
100211	**defibrillators**
100072	**dental** burs
100073	**dental** apparatus and instruments
100179	**dental** apparatus, electric
100048	**dentists'** armchairs
100076	**dentures** / **sets** of artificial teeth
100201	**diagnostic** apparatus for medical purposes
100212	**dialyzers**
100218	**douche** bags
100081	**drainage** tubes for medical purposes
100013	**draw-sheets** for sick beds
100089	**dropper** bottles for medical purposes
100061	**droppers** for medical purposes
100145	**dummies** [teats] for babies / **babies'** pacifiers [teats] / **pacifiers** for babies / **teats**
100006	**ear** trumpets
100071	**ear** picks
100224	**ear** plugs [**ear** protection devices]
100165	**elastic** stockings for surgical purposes / **elastic** stockings [surgery]
100084	**electrocardiographs**
100174	**electrodes** for medical use
100231	**endoscopy** cameras for medical purposes
100104	**enema** apparatus for medical purposes
100063	**esthetic** massage apparatus
100028	**feeding** bottles / **babies'** bottles
100169	**feeding** bottle valves

100170	**feeding** bottle teats
100181	**filters** for ultraviolet rays, for medical purposes
100079	**finger** guards for medical purposes
100090	**forceps**
100182	**fumigation** apparatus for medical purposes
100119	**furniture** especially made for medical purposes
100023	**galvanic** belts for medical purposes
100091	**galvanic** therapeutic appliances
100093	**gastroscopes**
100043	**gloves** for medical purposes
100092	**gloves** for massage
100095	**haemocytometers** / **hemocytometers**
100192	**hair** prostheses
100005	**hearing** aids
100124	**hearing** protectors
100232	**heart** rate monitoring apparatus
100203	**heart** pacemakers
100050	**heating** cushions [pads], electric, for medical purposes / **heating** cushions, electric, for medical purposes / **heating** pads, electric, for medical purposes
100011	**hot** air therapeutic apparatus
100012	**hot** air vibrators for medical purposes
100096	**hydrostatic** [water] beds for medical purposes / **hydrostatic** beds for medical purposes / **water** beds for medical purposes
100097	**hypodermic** syringes
100002	**hypogastric** belts
100094	**ice** bags for medical purposes
100236	**implantable** subcutaneous drug delivery devices
100014	**incontinence** sheets
100067	**incubators** for medical purposes
100177	**incubators** for babies
100099	**inhalers**
100100	**injectors** for medical purposes

100103	**insufflators**
100204	**invalids'** hoists
100193	**knee** bandages, orthopedic
100029	**knives** for surgical purposes
100108	**lamps** for medical purposes
100077	**lancets**
100106	**lasers** for medical purposes
100194	**lenses** [intraocular prostheses] for surgical implantation / **intraocular** prostheses [lenses] for surgical implantation
100229	**lice** combs
100219	**love** dolls [sex dolls]
100205	**masks** for use by medical personnel
100113	**massage** apparatus
100046	**maternity** belts
100114	**medical** apparatus and instruments
100213	**medical** guidewires
100241	**menstrual** cups
100220	**microdermabrasion** apparatus
100078	**mirrors** for dentists
100118	**mirrors** for surgeons
100239	**nasal** aspirators
100008	**needles** for medical purposes
100016	**nursing** appliances
100027	**obstetric** apparatus for cattle
100120	**obstetric** apparatus
100150	**operating** tables
100122	**ophthalmometers**
100123	**ophthalmoscopes**
100214	**orthodontic** appliances
100047	**orthopaedic** [orthopedic] belts / **orthopaedic** belts / **orthopedic** belts
100051	**orthopaedic** footwear / **orthopedic** footwear
100171	**orthopaedic** soles / **orthopedic** soles

100038	**orthopedic** articles / **orthopaedic** articles
100195	**pads** [pouches] for preventing pressure sores on patient bodies
100010	**pessaries**
100176	**physical** exercise apparatus, for medical purposes
100196	**physiotherapy** apparatus
100074	**pins** for artificial teeth
100206	**plaster** bandages for orthopaedic purposes / **plaster** bandages for orthopedic purposes
100085	**probes** for medical purposes
100137	**protection** devices against X-rays, for medical purposes
100222	**pulse** meters
100086	**pumps** for medical purposes
100230	**quad** canes for medical purposes
100130	**quartz** lamps for medical purposes
100133	**radiological** apparatus for medical purposes
100083	**radiology** screens for medical purposes
100134	**radiotherapy** apparatus
100017	**radium** tubes for medical purposes
100115	**receptacles** for applying medicines
100138	**respirators** for artificial respiration
100135	**resuscitation** apparatus
100140	**saws** for surgical purposes
100030	**scalpels**
100058	**scissors** for surgery
100234	**sex** toys
100217	**slings** [supporting bandages]
100101	**soporific** pillows for insomnia
100129	**sphygmotensiometers** / **arterial** blood pressure measuring apparatus / **sphygmomanometers**
100197	**spirometers** [medical apparatus]
100034	**spittoons** for medical purposes
100021	**splints**, surgical
100069	**spoons** for administering medicine

100223	**stents**
100172	**sterile** sheets, surgical
100144	**stethoscopes**
100166	**stockings** for varices
100041	**strait** jackets
100036	**stretchers**, wheeled
100146	**supports** for flat feet
100053	**surgical** sponges
100054	**surgical** apparatus and instruments
100065	**surgical** cutlery
100207	**surgical** drapes
100208	**surgical** implants comprised of artificial materials
100148	**suspensory** bandages
100009	**suture** needles
100149	**suture** materials
100080	**syringes** for injections
100164	**syringes** for medical purposes
100240	**teeth** protectors for dental purposes
100018	**teething** rings
100225	**temperature** indicator labels for medical purposes
100180	**testing** apparatus for medical purposes / **apparatus** for use in medical analysis
100209	**thermal** packs for first aid purposes
100059	**thermo-electric** compresses [surgery]
100198	**thermometers** for medical purposes
100056	**thread**, surgical
100126	**tips** for crutches for invalids
100227	**tomographs** for medical purposes
100238	**tongue** depressors for medical purposes
100070	**tongue** scrapers
100215	**traction** apparatus for medical purposes
100147	apparatus for the **treatment** of deafness

100151	**trocars**
100039	**trusses** / **hernia** bandages
100105	**ultraviolet** ray lamps for medical purposes
100121	**umbilical** belts
100153	**urethral** probes
100154	**urethral** syringes
100110	**urinals** [vessels]
100102	**urological** apparatus and instruments
100142	**uterine** syringes
100143	**vaginal** syringes
100109	**vaporizers** for medical purposes / **sprayers** for medical purposes
100156	**veterinary** apparatus and instruments
100158	**vibromassage** apparatus
100226	**walking** frames for disabled persons
100044	appliances for **washing** body cavities
100082	**water** bags for medical purposes
100024	**X-ray** apparatus for medical purposes
100132	**X-ray** photographs for medical purposes
100136	**X-ray** tubes for medical purposes
100131	apparatus and installations for the production of **X-rays**, for medical purposes

Class 11

Apparatus for lighting, heating, steam generating, cooking, refrigerating, drying, ventilating, water supply and sanitary purposes.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- air conditioning apparatus;
- bed warmers, hot water bottles, warming pans, electric or non-electric;
- electrically heated cushions (pads) and blankets, not for medical purposes;
- electric kettles;
- electric cooking utensils.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- steam producing apparatus (parts of machines) (Cl. 7);
- electrically heated clothing (Cl. 9).

Basic no.	Indication
110003	**acetylene** burners
110004	**acetylene** generators
110005	**acetylene** flares
110009	**air** deodorising apparatus
110010	**air** cooling apparatus
110012	**air** reheaters
110013	**air** driers [dryers] / **air** driers / **air** dryers
110014	**air** conditioning installations / installations for **conditioning** air
110015	**air** filtering installations
110079	**air** conditioners for vehicles
110099	**air** conditioning apparatus
110205	**air** valves for steam heating installations
110207	**air** purifying apparatus and machines
110245	**air** sterilisers
110247	**alcohol** burners
110030	**anti-dazzle** devices for automobiles [lamp fittings]
110249	**anti-glare** devices for vehicles [lamp fittings] / **anti-dazzle** devices for vehicles [lamp fittings]
110055	**anti-splash** tap nozzles
110307	**aquarium** filtration apparatus
110308	**aquarium** heaters

110309	**aquarium** lights
110023	**arc** lamps
110231	**ash** conveyor installations, automatic
110254	**autoclaves** [electric pressure cookers] / **pressure** cookers [autoclaves], electric
110053	**bakers'** ovens
110265	**barbecues**
110033	**bath** tubs
110035	**bath** tubs for sitz **bath**s
110037	**bath** fittings
110039	**bath** installations / **bath** plumbing fixtures
110304	**bed** warmers
110119	**beverage** cooling apparatus
110045	**bicycle** lights
110046	**bidets**
110305	**blankets**, electric, not for medical purposes
110078	**boiler** pipes [tubes] for heating installations
110047	**boilers**, other than parts of machines
110339	**book** sterilization apparatus
110251	**brackets** for gas burners
110171	**bread** toasters / **toasters**
110329	**bread** baking machines
110332	**bread-making** machines
110044	**burners** for lamps
110060	**burners**
110072	**carbon** for arc lamps
110310	electrically heated **carpets**
110136	**ceiling** lights
110083	**central** heating radiators
110133	**chandeliers**
110093	**chimney** flues
110094	**chimney** blowers

110185	**Chinese** lanterns / **fairy** lights for festive decoration
110292	**chromatography** apparatus for industrial purposes
110325	**clean** chambers [sanitary installations]
110066	**coffee** roasters
110261	**coffee** percolators, electric
110262	**coffee** machines, electric
110224	**coils** [parts of distilling, heating or cooling installations]
110108	**cookers**
110107	**cooking** utensils, electric
110109	**cooking** apparatus and installations
110210	**cooking** rings
110032	**coolers** for furnaces / **cooling** vats for furnaces
110125	**cooling** installations for water
110188	**cooling** installations for liquids
110209	**cooling** installations and machines
110214	**cooling** appliances and installations
110227	**cooling** installations for tobacco
110158	**curling** lamps
110215	**dampers** [heating]
110266	**deep** fryers, electric
110112	**defrosters** for vehicles
110321	apparatus for **dehydrating** food waste
110311	**dental** ovens
110275	**deodorising** apparatus, not for personal use
110116	**desalination** plants
110117	**desiccating** apparatus
110111	**discharge** tubes, electric, for lighting
110114	**disinfectant** dispensers for toilets / **disinfectant** distributors for toilets
110115	**disinfectant** apparatus
110324	**disposable** sterilization pouches
110101	**distillation** columns

110120	**distillation** apparatus
110322	**diving** lights
110323	**drip** irrigation emitters [irrigation fittings]
110097	**drying** apparatus
110141	**drying** apparatus for fodder and forage / **forage** drying apparatus
110222	**drying** apparatus and installations
110142	**evaporators**
110313	**expansion** tanks for central heating installations
110314	**extractor** hoods for kitchens
110331	**fabric** steamers
110065	**fans** [air-conditioning]
110225	**fans** [parts of air-conditioning installations]
110315	electric **fans** for personal use
110273	**feeding** apparatus for heating boilers
110145	**filaments** for electric lamps
110011	**filters** for air conditioning
110147	**filters** for drinking water
110267	**fireplaces**, domestic
110151	**fittings**, shaped, for furnaces / **fittings**, shaped, for ovens / shaped **fittings** for furnaces / shaped **fittings** for ovens
110059	**flare** stacks for use in the oil industry
110148	**flares**
110264	**flues** for heating boilers
110075	**flushing** tanks
110337	**food** steamers, electric
110088	**footmuffs**, electrically heated
110087	**footwarmers**, electric or non-electric
110149	**forges**, portable
110126	**fountains**
110106	**freezers**
110018	**friction** lighters for igniting gas
110159	**fruit** roasters

110102	**fuel** economisers* / **fuel** economizers*
110278	**fumigation** apparatus, not for medical purposes
110152	**furnace** grates / **fire** bars
110154	**furnace** ash boxes / **ash** pits for furnaces
110150	**furnaces**, other than for laboratory use / **ovens**, other than for laboratory use
110019	**gas** lighters
110138	**gas** scrubbing apparatus
110160	**gas** scrubbers [parts of **gas** installations] / **scrubbers** [parts of gas installations]
110161	**gas** burners
110162	**gas** boilers
110163	**gas** lamps
110294	**gas** condensers, other than parts of machines
110061	**germicidal** burners
110166	**germicidal** lamps for purifying air
110100	**glue-heating** appliances
110095	**hair** driers [dryers] / **hair** driers / **hair** dryers
110223	**hand** drying apparatus for washrooms
110031	**headlights** for automobiles
110153	**hearths**
110002	**heat** accumulators
110069	**heat** regenerators
110129	**heat** exchangers, not parts of machines
110268	**heat** pumps
110335	**heated** display cabinets
110038	**heaters** for baths
110081	**heaters** for vehicles
110086	**heaters** for heating irons
110257	**heaters**, electric, for feeding bottles
110067	**heating** apparatus
110073	**heating** installations
110076	**heating** installations [water] / **hot** water heating installations

110077	**heating** boilers
110080	**heating** apparatus for solid, liquid or gaseous fuels
110082	**heating** apparatus, electric
110085	**heating** elements
110201	**heating** plates
110250	**heating** apparatus for defrosting windows of vehicles
110293	**heating** filaments, electric
110296	**heating** cushions [pads], electric, not for medical purposes / **heating** pads [cushions], electric, not for medical purposes
110008	**hot** air ovens
110016	**hot** air apparatus
110017	**hot** air bath fittings
110170	**hot** plates
110302	**hot** water bottles
110196	luminous **house** numbers
110084	**humidifiers** for central heating radiators
110049	**hydrants**
110334	**hydromassage** bath apparatus
110167	**ice** machines and apparatus
110168	**ice** boxes / **ice** chests
110090	**immersion** heaters
110043	**incandescent** burners
110173	**incinerators**
110174	**ionization** apparatus for the treatment of air or water
110303	**kettles**, electric
110279	**kiln** furniture [supports]
110048	**kilns**
110204	**kitchen** ranges [ovens]
110058	**laboratory** burners
110176	**laboratory** lamps
110042	**lamp** mantles / **lamp** casings
110091	**lamp** glasses

110092	**lamp** chimneys
110169	**lamp** globes / **globes** for lamps
110183	**lamp** reflectors
110237	**lamp** shades
110024	electric **lamps**
110040	**lamps**
110255	**lamps** for directional signals of automobiles
110238	**lampshade** holders
110041	**lanterns** for lighting
110063	**laundry** room boilers / **washing** coppers
110316	**laundry** dryers, electric
110326	**lava** rocks for use in barbecue grills
110194	**level** controlling valves in tanks
110021	**light** bulbs
110022	**light** bulbs, electric
110071	**light** bulbs for directional signals for vehicles
110118	**light** diffusers
110333	**light-emitting** diodes [LED] lighting apparatus
110020	**lighters***
110007	**lighting** installations for air vehicles
110130	**lighting** apparatus and installations
110229	**lighting** apparatus for vehicles
110027	**lights** for vehicles
110195	**lights**, electric, for Christmas trees / electric **lights** for Christmas trees
110256	**lights** for automobiles / **automobile** lights
110074	**loading** apparatus for furnaces
110190	**magnesium** filaments for lighting
110191	**malt** roasters
110317	**microwave** ovens [cooking apparatus]
110328	**microwave** ovens for industrial purposes
110177	**milk** cooling installations

110192	**miners'** lamps
110239	**mixer** taps for water pipes
110110	**motorcycle** lights
110336	**multicookers**
110253	**nuclear** reactors / **atomic** piles
110179	**oil** lamps
110199	**oil** burners
110277	**oil-scrubbing** apparatus
110175	**ornamental** fountains
110070	**oven** fittings made of fireclay
110197	**oxyhydrogen** burners
110178	**pasteurisers**
110248	**petrol** burners
110103	**pipes** [parts of sanitary installations] / **water-pipes** for sanitary installations
110089	**plate** warmers
110051	**pocket** torches, electric / **pocket** searchlights
110280	**pocket** warmers
110203	**polymerisation** installations
110029	**pressure** cooking saucepans, electric
110127	**pressure** water tanks
110193	**processing** installations for fuel and nuclear moderating material / installations for **processing** nuclear fuel and nuclear moderating material
110135	**purification** installations for sewage
110050	**radiator** caps
110137	**radiators**, electric
110198	**radiators** [heating]
110208	**refining** towers for distillation
110026	**refrigerating** cabinets
110155	**refrigerating** apparatus and machines
110156	**refrigerating** chambers / **walk-in** refrigerators
110157	**refrigerating** containers
110213	**refrigerating** appliances and installations

110330	**refrigerating** display cabinets
110274	**refrigerators**
110216	**regulating** accessories for water or gas apparatus and pipes
110240	**regulating** and safety accessories for gas pipes
110241	**regulating** and safety accessories for water apparatus
110259	**regulating** and safety accessories for gas apparatus
110230	**roasters**
110056	**roasting** jacks
110057	**roasting** spits
110172	**roasting** apparatus / **griddles** [cooking appliances] / **grills** [cooking appliances]
110220	**rotisseries**
110182	**safety** lamps
110217	**safety** accessories for water or gas apparatus and pipes
110221	**sanitary** apparatus and installations
110297	**sauna** bath installations
110298	**shower** cubicles [enclosures (Am.)]
110121	**showers**
110299	**sinks**
110122	**sockets** for electric lights
110269	**solar** thermal collectors [heating]
110270	**solar** furnaces
110291	**spa** baths [vessels]
110165	**steam** boilers, other than parts of machines
110232	**steam** generating installations
110242	**steam** accumulators
110300	**steam** facial apparatus [saunas]
110226	**sterilizers**
110246	**stills***
110140	**stoves**
110143	**stoves** [heating apparatus]
110263	**street** lamps / **standard** lamps

110025	**structural** plates for ovens / **framework** of metal for ovens
110318	**swimming** pool chlorinating apparatus
110271	**tanning** apparatus [sun beds]
110068	**taps** [cocks, spigots] [faucets (Am.)] for pipes / **faucets** for pipes (Am.) / **pipe** line cocks [spigots]
110218	**taps** [faucets]*
110319	**thermostatic** valves [parts of heating installations]
110228	**tobacco** roasters
110235	**toilet** bowls
110236	**toilet** seats
110064	**toilets**, portable
110105	**toilets** [water-closets] / **water** closets
110202	**torches** for lighting / **flashlights** [torches] / **searchlights**
110338	**tortilla** presses, electric
110189	luminous **tubes** for lighting
110036	**Turkish** bath cabinets, portable
110180	**ultraviolet** ray lamps, not for medical purposes
110301	**urinals** [sanitary fixtures]
110200	**vehicle** headlights
110212	**vehicle** reflectors
110006	**ventilation** hoods
110233	**ventilation** [air-conditioning] installations and apparatus
110234	**ventilation** [air-conditioning] installations for vehicles
110244	**ventilation** hoods for laboratories
110258	**waffle** irons, electric
110306	**warming** pans
110186	**wash-hand** basins [parts of sanitary installations] / **wash-hand** bowls [parts of sanitary installations]
110219	**washers** for water taps
110052	**water** heaters
110096	**water** distribution installations
110104	**water** conduits installations
110123	**water** purification installations

110124	**water** filtering apparatus
110128	**water** sterilizers
110206	**water** purifying apparatus and machines
110211	**water** heaters [apparatus]
110243	**water** softening apparatus and installations
110252	**water** supply installations
110272	**water** flushing installations / **flushing** apparatus
110276	**water** intake apparatus
110001	**watering** installations, automatic
110327	**watering** machines for agricultural purposes
110320	**whirlpool-jet** apparatus
110312	electric appliances for making **yogurt**

Class 12

Vehicles; apparatus for locomotion by land, air or water.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- motors and engines for land vehicles;
- couplings and transmission components for land vehicles;
- air cushion vehicles.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special vehicles not for transportation purposes (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- certain parts of vehicles (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- railway material of metal (Cl. 6);
- motors, engines, couplings and transmission components other than for land vehicles (Cl. 7);
- parts of motors and engines (of all kinds) (Cl. 7).

Basic no.	Indication
120194	**adhesive** rubber patches for repairing inner tubes
120004	**aerial** conveyors
120203	**aeronautical** apparatus, machines and appliances
120027	**aeroplanes**
120005	**air** vehicles
120009	**air** pumps [vehicle accessories]
120237	**air** cushion vehicles
120247	**air** bags [safety devices for automobiles]
120184	**aircraft**
120233	**ambulances**
120012	**amphibious** airplanes
120204	**anti-dazzle** devices for vehicles* / **anti-glare** devices for vehicles*
120014	**anti-skid** chains
120200	**anti-theft** devices for vehicles
120211	**anti-theft** alarms for vehicles
120271	**armoured** vehicles / **armored** vehicles
120282	**ashtrays** for automobiles
120098	**audible** warning systems for bicycles
120023	**automobile** hoods
120024	**automobile** chains

120025	**automobile** chassis
120206	**automobile** tires [tyres]
120207	**automobile** bodies
120120	**axle** journals
120119	**axles** for vehicles
120116	**balance** weights for vehicle wheels
120127	**bands** for wheel hubs
120063	**barges**
120248	**baskets** adapted for bicycles
120269	**bicycle** bells
120046	**bicycle** kickstands
120061	**bicycle** chains
120080	**bicycle** handlebars
120084	**bicycle** tyres / **bicycle** tires
120086	**bicycle** brakes
120087	**bicycle** mudguards
120089	**bicycle** cranks
120090	**bicycle** motors
120092	**bicycle** pedals
120095	**bicycle** wheels
120096	**bicycle** saddles
120221	**bicycle** frames
120044	**bicycles**
120036	**boat** hooks
120021	**boats**
120222	**bodies** for vehicles
120047	**bogies** for railway cars
120215	**brake** linings for vehicles
120216	**brake** shoes for vehicles
120236	**brake** segments for vehicles
120263	**brake** pads for automobiles

120267	**brake** discs for vehicles
120126	**brakes** for vehicles
120078	**buffers** for railway rolling stock
120209	**bumpers** for automobiles
120188	**cable** transport apparatus and installations
120052	**caissons** [vehicles]
120249	**camping** cars / **motor** homes
120274	**canoes**
120241	**caps** for vehicle petrol [gas] tanks
120056	**caravans**
120140	**carriages** [railways]
120051	**cars** for cable transport installations
120199	**cars** / **automobiles** / **motor** cars
120219	**carts**
120114	**casings** for pneumatic tires [tyres]
120250	**casters** for trolleys [vehicles] [carts (Am.)]
120067	**casting** carriages / **casting** cars / **ladle** carriages / **ladle** cars
120180	**chairlifts**
120266	**cigar** lighters for automobiles
120079	hydraulic **circuits** for vehicles
120275	**civilian** drones
120251	**cleaning** trolleys
120179	**cleats** [nautical]
120111	**clutches** for land vehicles
120213	**concrete** mixing vehicles
120242	**connecting** rods for land vehicles, other than parts of motors and engines
120003	**couplings** for land vehicles
120260	**covers** for vehicle steering wheels
120058	**crankcases** for land vehicle components, other than for engines
120048	**davits** for boats
120162	**delivery** tricycles / **carrier** tricycles

120172	**dining** cars
120220	**dining** cars [carriages] / **dinner** wagons [carriages]
120045	**direction** indicators for bicycles
120228	**direction** signals for vehicles / **turn** signals for vehicles
120030	**dirigible** balloons [airships] / **airships** / **dirigible** balloons
120038	**disengaging** gear for boats
120160	**doors** for vehicles
120105	**dredgers** [boats]
120122	**dress** guards for bicycles
120279	**driverless** cars [autonomous cars]
120139	**driving** motors for land vehicles
120225	**driving** chains for land vehicles
120223	**ejector** seats for aircraft
120272	**engine** mounts for land vehicles
120130	**engines** for land vehicles / **motors** for land vehicles
120252	**fenders** for ships
120028	**ferry** boats
120033	**flanges** for railway wheel tires [tyres] / **flanges** of railway wheel tires [tyres] / **flanges** of railway wheel tires / **flanges** of railway wheel tyres
120148	**freewheels** for land vehicles
120189	**funiculars**
120073	**funnels** for ships
120229	**funnels** for locomotives
120217	**gear** boxes for land vehicles
120103	**gearing** for land vehicles
120085	**gears** for bicycles
120068	**golf** carts [vehicles] / **golf** cars [vehicles]
120065	**handling** carts
120015	**head-rests** for vehicle seats
120262	**headlight** wipers
120054	**hoods** for vehicle engines
120055	**hoods** for vehicles

120212	**horns** for vehicles
120066	**hose** carts
120006	**hot** air balloons
120124	**hub** caps
120060	**hubs** for vehicle wheels / **vehicle** wheel hubs
120091	**hubs** for bicycle wheels
120135	**hydroplanes**
120039	**inclined** ways for boats
120145	**jet** engines for land vehicles
120253	**kick** sledges
120064	**launches**
120001	**lifting** cars [lift cars] / **fork** lift trucks
120138	**locomotives**
120022	**lorries** / **trucks**
120029	**luggage** carriers for vehicles
120123	**luggage** nets for vehicles
120259	**masts** for boats
120273	**military** drones
120144	**military** vehicles for transport
120043	**mine** cart wheels
120281	**mobility** scooters
120196	**mopeds**
120280	**motor** scooters
120018	**motor** buses
120019	**motor** coaches
120283	**motorcycle** chains
120284	**motorcycle** frames
120285	**motorcycle** handlebars
120286	**motorcycle** engines
120097	**motorcycle** kickstands
120175	**motorcycle** saddles

120147	**motorcycles**
120109	**motors**, electric, for land vehicles
120049	**mudguards**
120013	**non-skid** devices for vehicle tires [tyres] / **non-skid** devices for vehicle tires / **non-skid** devices for vehicle tyres
120041	**oars**
120152	**omnibuses**
120153	**paddles** for canoes
120287	**panniers** adapted for motorcycles
120254	**panniers** adapted for bicycles
120113	**parachutes**
120159	**pontoons**
120133	**portholes**
120289	**prams** / **baby** carriages
120143	**propulsion** mechanisms for land vehicles
120093	**pumps** for bicycle tyres / **pumps** for bicycle tires
120258	**push** scooters [vehicles]
120277	fitted **pushchair** mosquito nets / fitted **stroller** mosquito nets
120164	**pushchair** covers / **stroller** covers
120165	**pushchair** hoods / **stroller** hoods
120163	**pushchairs** / **strollers**
120002	**railway** couplings
120173	**rearview** mirrors
120235	**reduction** gears for land vehicles
120128	**refrigerated** vehicles
120129	**refrigerated** waggons [railroad vehicles] / **refrigerated** wagons [railroad vehicles]
120257	**remote** control vehicles, other than toys
120008	**repair** outfits for inner tubes
120026	**reversing** alarms for vehicles
120088	**rims** for bicycle wheels / **bicycle** wheel rims
120174	**rims** for vehicle wheels / **vehicle** wheel rims
120071	**rolling** stock for funicular railways

120072	**rolling** stock for railways
120182	**rowlocks** / **oarlocks**
120070	**rudders**
120232	**saddle** covers for bicycles or motorcycles
120268	**saddlebags** adapted for bicycles
120059	**safety** belts for vehicle seats
120112	**safety** seats for children, for vehicles
120040	**screw-propellers** for boats
120166	**screw-propellers**
120151	**screws** [propellers] for ships
120131	**sculls** / **stern** oars
120134	**seaplanes**
120132	**seat** covers for vehicles
120244	**security** harness for vehicle seats
120150	**ships**
120035	**ships'** hulls
120011	**shock** absorbing springs for vehicles
120210	**shock** absorbers for automobiles
120255	**shopping** trolleys [carts (Am.)]
120276	**side** view mirrors for vehicles
120176	**side** cars
120161	**ski** carriers for cars
120170	**ski** lifts
120081	**sleeping** berths for vehicles
120136	**sleeping** cars
120186	**sleighs** [vehicles]
120256	**snowmobiles**
120288	**solid** tyres for vehicle wheels / **solid** tires for vehicle wheels
120117	**space** vehicles
120264	**spare** wheel covers / **spare** tire covers / **spare** tyre covers
120118	**spars** for ships

120155	**spikes** for tyres / **spikes** for tires
120261	**spoilers** for vehicles
120169	**spoke** clips for wheels
120094	**spokes** for bicycle wheels / **bicycle** wheel spokes
120178	**sports** cars
120016	**sprinkling** trucks
120037	**steering** gears for ships / **ships'** steering gears
120230	**steering** wheels for vehicles
120245	**sun-blinds** adapted for automobiles
120010	**suspension** shock absorbers for vehicles
120243	**tailboard** lifts [parts of land vehicles] / **elevating** tailgates (Am.) [parts of land vehicles] / **power** tailgates (Am.) [parts of land vehicles]
120190	**telpher** railways [cable cars] / **cable** cars
120265	**tilt** trucks
120183	**tilting-carts**
120082	**timbers** [frames] for ships
120042	**tipping** bodies for lorries [trucks]
120201	**tipping** apparatus, parts of trucks and waggons
120227	**torque** converters for land vehicles
120034	**torsion** bars for vehicles
120075	**tractors**
120017	**trailer** hitches for vehicles
120057	**trailers** [vehicles]
120187	**tramcars**
120226	**transmission** chains for land vehicles
120246	**transmission** shafts for land vehicles
120142	**transmissions**, for land vehicles
120074	**treads** for vehicles [tractor type] / **treads** for vehicles [roller belts]
120156	**treads** for retreading tires [tyres]
120191	**tricycles**
120106	**trolleys*** / **hand** cars
120234	**tubeless** tyres for bicycles / **tubeless** tires for bicycles

120007	inner **tubes** for pneumatic tires [tyres]
120214	inner **tubes** for bicycle tyres / inner **tubes** for bicycle tires
120192	**turbines** for land vehicles
120050	**two-wheeled** trolleys / **luggage** trucks / **sack-barrows**
120031	**tyres** for vehicle wheels / **tires** for vehicle wheels
120157	pneumatic **tyres** / pneumatic **tires**
120185	**undercarriages** for vehicles
120195	**upholstery** for vehicles
120032	**valves** for vehicle tires [tyres]
120125	**vans** [vehicles]
120278	**vehicle** joysticks
120053	**vehicle** wheels
120069	**vehicle** chassis
120077	**vehicle** bumpers
120141	**vehicle** running boards
120168	**vehicle** wheel spokes
120171	**vehicle** suspension springs
120177	**vehicle** seats
120224	**vehicle** covers [shaped]
120110	electric **vehicles**
120193	**vehicles** for locomotion by land, air, water or rail
120076	**waggons**
120149	**water** vehicles
120218	**wheelbarrows**
120062	**wheelchairs**
120198	**windows** for vehicles
120154	**windscreens** / **windshields**
120121	**windshield** wipers / **windscreen** wipers
120202	**yachts**

Class 13

Firearms; ammunition and projectiles; explosives; fireworks.

Explanatory Note

Class 13 includes mainly firearms and pyrotechnical products.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- matches (Cl. 34).

Basic no.	Indication
130001	**acetyl-nitrocellulose**
130059	**air** pistols [weapons]
130005	**ammonium** nitrate explosives
130027	**ammunition**
130042	**ammunition** for firearms
130014	**artillery** guns [cannons]
130015	**ballistic** weapons / **ballistic** missiles
130074	**belts** adapted for ammunition
130017	**Bengal** lights
130031	**breeches** of firearms
130020	**cannons**
130019	**cartridge** cases
130024	**cartridge** loading apparatus
130025	**cartridge** pouches
130023	**cartridges**
130010	**cleaning** brushes for firearms
130018	**detonating** plugs
130062	**detonating** fuses for explosives / **firing** lanyards for explosives
130066	**detonating** caps other than toys / **percussion** caps other than toys
130006	**detonators**
130032	**dynamite**
130003	**explosive** cartridges
130051	**explosive** powders
130034	**explosives**

130016	apparatus for **filling** cartridge belts
130075	automatic **firearm** ammunition belts
130009	**firearms**
130072	**firecrackers**
130013	**fireworks**
130057	**firing** platforms
130079	**flare** pistols
130064	**fog** signals, explosive
130044	**fuses** for explosives, for use in mines
130060	**fuses** for explosives
130002	**gun** carriages [artillery]
130030	**guncotton** / **pyroxylin**
130050	**gunpowder**
130036	**guns** [weapons]
130046	machine **guns**
130037	**gunstocks** / **gun** stocks
130028	**hammers** for guns and rifles / **hammers** for guns / **hammers** for rifles
130078	**hand** grenades
130069	**harpoon** guns [weapons]
130026	**hunting** firearms / **sporting** firearms
130041	**lead** shot for hunting
130045	**mines** [explosives]
130047	**mortars** [firearms]
130007	**motorized** weapons
130070	**noise-suppressors** for guns
130049	**pistols** [arms]
130029	**powder** horns
130061	**primings** [fuses]
130052	**projectiles** [weapons]
130053	**pyrophoric** substances
130054	**pyrotechnic** products

130055	**revolvers**
130021	**rifle** barrels / **gun** barrels
130033	**rifle** cases / **gun** cases
130022	**rifles** / **carbines**
130043	**rocket** launchers
130068	**rockets** [projectiles]
130048	**shells** [projectiles]
130063	**shoulder** straps for weapons / **bandoliers** for weapons
130077	**side** arms [firearms]
130038	**sighting** mirrors for guns and rifles / **sighting** mirrors for guns / **sighting** mirrors for rifles
130058	**sights**, other than telescopic **sights**, for firearms
130065	**sights**, other than telescopic **sights**, for artillery
130035	**signal** rockets
130073	**sprays** for personal defense purposes / **sprays** for personal defence purposes
130071	**tanks** [weapons]
130008	**tear-gas** weapons / **tear** gas weapons
130076	**torpedoes**
130040	**trigger** guards for guns and rifles / **trigger** guards for rifles
130056	**trunnions** for heavy weapons

Class 14

Precious metals and their alloys; jewellery, precious stones; horological and chronometric instruments.

Explanatory Note

Class 14 includes mainly precious metals, goods in precious metals or coated therewith and, in general jewellery, clocks and watches.

This Class includes, in particular:

- jewellery (i.e., imitation jewellery and jewellery of precious metal and stones);
- cuff links, tie pins.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain goods in precious metals classified according to their function or purpose (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods), for example, metals in foil and powder form for use in painting, decorating, printing and art (Cl. 2), amalgam of gold for dentists (Cl. 5), cutlery (Cl. 8), electric contacts (Cl. 9), pen nibs of gold (Cl. 16), teapots (Cl. 21), gold and silver embroidery (Cl. 26), cigar boxes (Cl. 34);
- objects of art not of precious metals (classified according to the material of which they consist).

Basic no.	Indication
140001	**agates**
140082	**alarm** clocks
140104	**alloys** of precious metal
140006	**amulets** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140106	**anchors** [clock- and watchmaking]
140042	**atomic** clocks
140152	**badges** of precious metal
140014	**barrels** [clock- and watchmaking]
140167	**beads** for making jewellery / **beads** for making jewelry
140113	**boxes** of precious metal
140015	**bracelets** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140019	**brooches** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140123	**busts** of precious metal
140171	**cabochons** for making jewellery / **cabochons** for making jewelry
140024	**chains** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140018	**charms** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)] / **trinkets** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140027	**chronographs** [watches]
140028	**chronometers**
140030	**chronometric** instruments
140029	**chronoscopes**

140168	**clasps** for jewellery / **clasps** for jewelry
140002	**clock** hands
140044	**clock** cases
140011	**clocks**
140032	**clocks** and watches, electric
140023	**clockworks**
140165	**cloisonné** jewellery [jewelry (Am.)]
140034	**coins**
140043	**control** clocks [master clocks] / **master** clocks
140049	**copper** tokens
140122	**cuff** links
140021	**dials** [clock- and watchmaking]
140035	**diamonds**
140118	**earrings**
140146	**figurines** [statuettes] of precious metal / **statuettes** of precious metal
140063	**gold**, unwrought or beaten
140064	**gold** thread [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140117	**hat** ornaments of precious metal
140003	**ingots** of precious metals
140045	**iridium**
140046	**ivory** jewellery / **ivory** jewelry
140048	**jet**, unwrought or semi-wrought
140170	**jewellery** rolls / **jewelry** rolls
140169	**jewellery** findings / **jewelry** findings
140004	**jewellery** of yellow amber / **jewelry** of yellow amber
140050	**jewellery** / **jewelry**
140166	**jewellery** boxes / **jewelry** boxes
140162	**key** rings [trinkets or fobs] / **key** chains [trinkets or fobs]
140051	**lockets** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140052	**medals**
140060	**movements** for clocks and watches

140031	**necklaces** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140062	**olivine** [gems] / **peridot**
140069	**ornamental** pins
140047	**ornaments** of jet
140068	**ornaments** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140066	**osmium**
140067	**palladium**
140097	**paste** jewellery [costume jewelry (Am.)] / **paste** jewellery / **paste** jewelry [costume jewelry]
140005	**pearls** made of ambroid [pressed amber]
140070	**pearls** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140013	**pendulums** [clock- and watchmaking]
140150	**pins** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140075	**platinum** [metal]
140055	**precious** metals, unwrought or semi-wrought
140074	**precious** stones
140173	**presentation** boxes for jewellery / **presentation** boxes for jewelry
140145	**presentation** boxes for watches
140083	**rhodium**
140107	**rings** [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140085	**ruthenium**
140073	**semi-precious** stones
140119	**shoe** ornaments of precious metal
140009	**silver** thread [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]
140163	**silver**, unwrought or beaten
140095	**spinel** [precious stones]
140172	**split** rings of precious metal for keys
140008	**spun** silver [silver wire]
140096	**statues** of precious metal
140164	**stopwatches**
140022	**sundials**
140040	**threads** of precious metal [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)] / **wire** of precious metal [jewellery, jewelry (Am.)]

140033	**tie** clips
140151	**tie** pins
140174	**watch** hands
140017	**watch** bands / **straps** for wristwatches / **watch** straps
140025	**watch** chains
140058	**watch** springs
140059	**watch** glasses / **watch** crystals
140144	**watch** cases [parts of **watch**es]
140057	**watches**
140109	**works** of art of precious metal
140016	**wristwatches**

Class 15

Musical instruments.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- mechanical pianos and their accessories;
- musical boxes;
- electrical and electronic musical instruments.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- apparatus for the recording, transmission, amplification and reproduction of sound (Cl. 9).

Basic no.	Indication
150001	**accordions**
150051	**bagpipes**
150090	**balalaikas** [stringed musical instruments]
150082	**bamboo** flutes
150011	**bandonions**
150091	**banjos**
150012	**barrel** organs
150013	**basses** [musical instruments]
150064	**bellows** for musical instruments
150005	**bow** nuts for musical instruments
150004	**bows** for musical instruments
150054	**bridges** for musical instruments
150016	**buccins** [trumpets]
150017	**carillons** [musical instruments]
150035	**cases** for musical instruments
150018	**castanets**
150015	**catgut** for musical instruments
150050	**chin** rests for violins
150023	**clarionets**
150071	**clarions**
150026	**concertinas**
150009	**conductors'** batons

150031	**cornets** [musical instruments]
150032	**cymbals**
150027	**double** basses
150059	**drumheads** / **skins** for drums
150066	**drums** [musical instruments]
150010	**drumsticks**
150044	**electronic** musical instruments
150036	**flutes**
150037	**gongs**
150039	**guitars**
150086	**handbells** [musical instruments]
150014	**harmonicas**
150040	**harmoniums**
150042	**harp** strings
150041	**harps**
150019	**hats** with bells [musical instruments]
150030	**horns** [musical instruments]
150007	**horsehair** for bows for musical instruments
150081	**huqin** [Chinese violins]
150045	**intensity** regulators for mechanical pianos
150038	**Jews'** harps [musical instruments]
150020	**kettledrum** frames
150069	**kettledrums**
150024	**keyboards** for musical instruments
150077	**keys** for musical instruments
150046	**lyres**
150049	**mandolins**
150034	**mouthpieces** for musical instruments
150078	**music** rolls [piano]
150080	**music** stands
150087	**music** synthesizers

150025	**musical** instruments
150052	**musical** boxes
150065	**mutes** for musical instruments / **dampers** for musical instruments
150043	**oboes**
150056	**ocarinas**
150057	**organs**
150060	**pedals** for musical instruments
150021	**pegs** for musical instruments
150079	**perforated** music rolls
150061	**piano** keyboards
150062	**piano** strings
150063	**piano** keys
150008	**pianos**
150083	**pipa** [Chinese guitars]
150048	**plectrums** / **picks** for stringed instruments
150003	**reeds**
150089	**saxophones**
150084	**sheng** [Chinese musical wind instruments]
150088	**stands** for musical instruments
150006	**sticks** for bows for musical instruments
150029	**stringed** musical instruments
150028	**strings** for musical instruments
150085	**suona** [Chinese trumpets]
150067	**tambourines**
150068	**tom-toms**
150055	**triangles** [musical instruments]
150070	**trombones**
150072	**trumpets**
150002	**tuning** hammers
150033	**tuning** forks
150053	**turning** apparatus for sheet music

150073	**valves** for musical instruments
150074	**violas**
150075	**violins**
150058	**wind** pipes for organs
150076	**xylophones**
150022	**zithers**

Class 16

Paper and cardboard; printed matter; bookbinding material; photographs; stationery; adhesives for stationery or household purposes; artists' materials; paintbrushes; typewriters and office requisites (except furniture); instructional and teaching material (except apparatus); plastic materials for packaging; printers' type; printing blocks.

Explanatory Note

Class 16 includes mainly paper and cardboard, goods made from those materials and office requisites.

This Class includes, in particular:

- paper knives;
- duplicators;
- plastic sheets, sacks and bags for wrapping and packaging;
- table linen of paper.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain goods made of paper and cardboard that are classified according to their function or purpose (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- paints (Cl. 2);
- hand tools for artists (for example, spatulas, sculptors' chisels) (Cl. 8);
- bed linen of paper (Cl. 24).

Basic no.	Indication
160355	**absorbent** sheets of paper or plastic for foodstuff packaging
160004	**address** stamps
160268	**address** plates for **address**ing machines
160005	**addressing** machines
160003	**adhesive** tape dispensers [office requisites]
160266	**adhesive** tapes for stationery or household purposes
160267	**adhesive** bands for stationery or household purposes
160265	**adhesives** [glues] for stationery or household purposes
160008	**advertisement** boards of paper or cardboard
160013	**albums** / **scrapbooks**
160269	**almanacs**
160284	**announcement** cards [stationery]
160020	**aquarelles** / **watercolors** [paintings] / **watercolours** [paintings]
160021	**architects'** models
160027	**arithmetical** tables / **calculating** tables
160166	**artists'** watercolor [watercolour] saucers / **artists'** watercolor saucers / **artists'** watercolour saucers / **watercolor** [watercolour] saucers for artists

160034	**atlases**
160246	**bags** [envelopes, pouches] of paper or plastics, for packaging
160323	**bags** for microwave cooking
160253	**balls** for ball-point pens
160367	**banknotes**
160276	**bibs** of paper
160205	**binding** strips [book**binding**]
160039	**biological** samples for use in microscopy [teaching materials]
160201	**blackboards**
160051	**blotters**
160223	**blueprints** / **plans**
160236	**bookbinding** material
160330	**bookbinding** apparatus and machines [office equipment]
160237	**bookbindings**
160018	**bookends**
160189	**booklets**
160249	**bookmarkers**
160095	**books**
160282	**bottle** envelopes of cardboard or paper
160304	**bottle** wrappers of cardboard or paper
160280	**boxes** of cardboard or paper
160289	**cabinets** for stationery [office requisites]
160270	**calendars**
160216	**canvas** for painting
160066	**carbon** paper
160075	**cardboard***
160078	**cardboard** tubes
160070	**cards*** / **charts**
160259	**cases** for stamps [seals]
160080	**catalogues**
160110	**chalk** for lithography

160112	**chalk** holders
160160	**charcoal** pencils
160350	**chart** pointers, non-electronic
160090	**chromolithographs** [chromos] / **chromos**
160016	**cigar** bands
160349	**clipboards**
160010	**clips** for offices / **staples** for offices
160238	**cloth** for bookbinding / **bookbinding** cloth
160283	**coasters** of paper
160331	**comic** books
160096	**compasses** for drawing
160084	**composing** frames [printing]
160098	**composing** sticks
160102	**conical** paper bags
160332	**copying** paper [stationery]
160239	**cords** for bookbinding / **bookbinding** cords
160103	**correcting** fluids [office requisites]
160104	**correcting** ink [heliography]
160357	**correcting** tapes [office requisites]
160108	**covers** [stationery] / **wrappers** [stationery]
160115	**cream** containers of paper
160345	**credit** card imprinters, non-electric
160255	**desk** mats
160126	**diagrams**
160022	**document** files [stationery]
160346	**document** laminators for office use
160361	**document** holders [stationery]
160344	**drawer** liners of paper, perfumed or not
160041	**drawing** pads
160048	**drawing** pins / **thumbtacks**
160123	**drawing** boards

160124	**drawing** materials
160125	**drawing** instruments
160151	**drawing** sets
160185	**drawing** pens
160234	**drawing** rulers
160297	**drawing** squares
160298	**drawing** T-squares
160128	**duplicators**
160275	**elastic** bands for offices
160140	**electrocardiograph** paper
160163	**electrotypes**
160047	**embroidery** designs [patterns]
160170	**engraving** plates
160028	**engravings**
160146	**envelope** sealing machines, for offices
160127	**envelopes** [stationery]
160135	**erasing** products
160138	**erasing** shields
160309	**etching** needles
160129	**etchings**
160150	**fabrics** for bookbinding
160307	**face** towels of paper
160155	**figurines** [statuettes] of papier mâché
160092	**files** [office requisites]
160156	**filter** paper
160157	**filtering** materials [paper]
160064	**finger-stalls** [office requisites]
160286	**flags** of paper
160229	**flower-pot** covers of paper / **covers** of paper for flower pots
160360	**flyers**
160085	**folders** for papers / **jackets** for papers

160224	**folders** [stationery]
160158	**forms**, printed
160225	**fountain** pens
160009	**franking** machines for office use / **postage** meters for office use
160107	**French** curves
160162	**galley** racks [printing]
160292	**garbage** bags of paper or of plastics
160164	**geographical** maps
160290	**glue** for stationery or household purposes / **pastes** for stationery or household purposes
160264	**gluten** [glue] for stationery or household purposes
160122	**graining** combs
160121	**graphic** prints
160167	**graphic** reproductions
160168	**graphic** representations
160250	**greeting** cards
160036	**gummed** tape [stationery]
160312	**gummed** cloth for stationery purposes
160311	**gums** [adhesives] for stationery or household purposes
160176	**hand** labelling appliances
160019	**hand-rests** for painters
160198	**handkerchiefs** of paper
160303	**handwriting** specimens for copying
160076	**hat** boxes of cardboard
160171	**hectographs**
160106	**histological** sections for teaching purposes
160258	**holders** for stamps [seals]
160333	**holders** for checkbooks [cheque books]
160215	**house** painters' rollers
160356	**humidity** control sheets of paper or plastic for foodstuff packaging
160072	**index** cards [stationery]
160154	**indexes**

160089	**Indian** inks
160142	**ink***
160334	**ink** sticks
160335	**ink** stones [**ink** reservoirs]
160054	**inking** pads
160143	**inking** ribbons
160199	**inking** sheets for duplicators
160241	**inking** sheets for document reproducing machines
160326	**inking** ribbons for computer printers
160301	**inkstands**
160144	**inkwells**
160313	**isinglass** for stationery or household purposes
160308	**labels**, not of textile
160153	**ledgers** [books]
160101	**letter** trays
160029	**lithographic** works of art
160188	**lithographic** stones
160187	**lithographs**
160035	**loose-leaf** binders
160243	**magazines** [periodicals]
160192	**manifolds** [stationery]
160180	**manuals** [handbooks] / **handbooks** [manuals]
160193	**marking** chalk
160359	**marking** pens [stationery]
160037	**mats** for beer glasses
160230	**mimeograph** apparatus and machines
160026	**modelling** clay
160091	**modelling** wax, not for dental purposes
160196	**modelling** materials
160197	**modelling** paste
160049	**moisteners** [office requisites]

160173	**moisteners** for gummed surfaces [office requisites]
160353	**money** clips
160352	**moulds** for modelling clays [artists' materials] / **molds** for modelling clays [artists' materials]
160219	apparatus for **mounting** photographs
160336	**musical** greeting cards
160337	**newsletters**
160032	**newspapers**
160131	**nibs**
160134	**nibs** of gold
160068	**note** books
160203	**numbering** apparatus
160088	**numbers** [type]
160364	**obliterating** stamps
160093	**office** perforators
160159	**office** requisites, except furniture
160204	**oleographs**
160338	**packaging** material made of starches
160365	**packing** [cushioning, stuffing] materials of paper or cardboard
160042	**pads** [stationery]
160362	**page** holders
160217	**paint** boxes [articles for use in school]
160358	**paint** trays
160273	**paintbrushes**
160050	**painters'** brushes
160087	**painters'** easels
160030	**paintings** [pictures], framed or unframed
160207	**palettes** for painters
160046	**pamphlets**
160208	**pantographs** [drawing instruments]
160006	**paper***
160067	**paper** for recording machines

160074	**paper** sheets [stationery]
160116	**paper** clasps
160190	luminous **paper**
160231	**paper** tapes and cards for the recordal of computer programmes
160233	**paper** for radiograms
160244	**paper** ribbons
160287	**paper** shredders for office use
160291	**paper** knives [cutters] [office requisites] / **paper** cutters [office requisites] / **paper** knives [office requisites]
160324	**paper** coffee filters
160351	**paper** bows
160202	**paper-clips**
160183	**paperweights**
160191	**papier** mâché
160210	**parchment** paper
160340	**passport** holders
160211	**pastels** [crayons]
160011	**pen** clips
160133	**pen** cases / **boxes** for pens
160148	**pen** wipers
160017	**pencil** sharpening machines, electric or non-electric
160105	**pencil** leads
160113	**pencil** holders
160114	**pencil** lead holders
160293	**pencil** sharpeners, electric or non-electric
160031	**pencils**
160299	**penholders**
160242	**pens** [office requisites]
160077	**perforated** cards for Jacquard looms
160033	**periodicals**
160221	**photo-engravings**
160220	**photograph** stands

160147	**photographs** [printed]
160014	**pictures**
160305	**placards** of paper or cardboard
160296	**place** mats of paper
160218	**plastic** film for wrapping
160285	**plastic** bubble packs for wrapping or packaging
160325	**plastic** cling film, extensible, for palletization
160195	**plastics** for modelling
160363	**polymer** modelling clay
160228	**portraits**
160260	**postage** stamps
160174	**postcards**
160007	**posters**
160369	**printed** coupons
160172	**printed** timetables
160175	**printed** matter
160179	**printed** publications
160177	**printers'** blankets, not of textile
160235	**printers'** reglets
160040	**printing** blocks
160065	**printing** type
160178	**printing** sets, portable [office requisites]
160015	**prints** [engravings]
160232	**prospectuses**
160141	**punches** [office requisites]
160370	**rice** paper*
160118	**rollers** for typewriters
160083	**rosaries** / **chaplets**
160139	**rubber** erasers
160248	**school** supplies [stationery]
160169	**scrapers** [erasers] for offices

160053	**sealing** stamps
160055	**sealing** wax
160056	**sealing** machines for offices
160057	**sealing** compounds for stationery purposes
160206	**sealing** wafers
160149	**seals** [stamps]
160274	**self-adhesive** tapes for stationery or household purposes
160212	**sewing** patterns
160288	**sheets** of reclaimed cellulose for wrapping
160137	**shields** [paper seals]
160327	**signboards** of paper or cardboard
160025	**silver** paper
160024	**slate** pencils
160082	**song** books
160043	**spools** for inking ribbons
160368	**spray** chalk
160069	**square** rulers
160247	**stamp** pads
160261	**stamp** stands
160052	**stamps** [seals]
160281	**stands** for pens and pencils
160012	**stapling** presses [office requisites]
160271	**starch** paste [adhesive] for stationery or household purposes
160209	**stationery**
160251	**steatite** [tailor's chalk]
160001	**steel** letters
160002	**steel** pens
160214	**stencil** cases
160226	**stencil** plates
160161	**stencils** [stationery]
160227	**stencils**

160328	**stickers** [stationery]
160366	**stuffing** of paper or cardboard
160186	**table** linen of paper
160295	**table** napkins of paper
160200	**tablecloths** of paper
160254	**tablemats** of paper
160081	**tags** for index cards
160111	**tailors'** chalk
160071	**teaching** materials [except apparatus]
160165	**terrestrial** globes
160038	**tickets**
160294	**tissues** of paper for removing make-up
160094	**toilet** paper / **hygienic** paper
160306	**towels** of paper
160061	**tracing** patterns
160062	**tracing** paper
160063	**tracing** cloth
160184	**tracing** needles for drawing purposes
160354	**trading** cards other than for games
160119	**transfers** [decalcomanias] / **decalcomanias**
160262	**transparencies** [stationery]
160059	**trays** for sorting and counting money
160097	**type** [numerals and letters] / **letters** [type]
160245	**typewriter** ribbons
160257	**typewriter** keys
160132	**typewriters**, electric or non-electric
160263	**vignetting** apparatus
160310	**viscose** sheets for wrapping
160339	**waxed** paper
160278	**wood** pulp board [stationery]
160279	**wood** pulp paper

160130	**wrapping** paper / **packing** paper
160045	**wristbands** for the retention of writing instruments
160023	**writing** slates
160058	**writing** or drawing books
160109	**writing** chalk
160136	**writing** materials
160182	**writing** paper
160300	**writing** cases [stationery]
160302	**writing** cases [sets]
160342	**writing** brushes
160343	**writing** instruments
160348	**writing** board erasers
160347	**Xuan** paper for Chinese painting and calligraphy

Class 17

Unprocessed and semi-processed rubber, gutta-percha, gum, asbestos, mica and substitutes for all these materials; plastics in extruded form for use in manufacture; packing, stopping and insulating materials; flexible pipes, not of metal.

Explanatory Note

Class 17 includes mainly electrical, thermal and acoustic insulating materials and plastics, being for use in manufacture in the form of sheets, blocks and rods, and goods made of the materials in this class.

This Class includes, in particular:

- rubber material for recapping tyres;
- padding and stuffing materials of rubber or plastics;
- floating anti-pollution barriers.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain goods made of the materials in this class that are classified according to their function or purpose (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

Basic no.	Indication
170002	**acrylic** resins [semi-finished products]
170085	**adhesive** bands, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes / **adhesive** tapes, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes
170115	**anti-dazzle** films for windows [tinted films]
170003	**asbestos** safety curtains / **safety** curtains of asbestos
170005	**asbestos** slate / **slate** asbestos
170035	**asbestos** sheets
170044	**asbestos** felt
170071	**asbestos** paper
170078	**asbestos** coverings
170079	**asbestos** fabrics
170080	**asbestos** cloth
170081	**asbestos** packing
170087	**asbestos** millboards
170088	**asbestos** fibers [fibres] / **asbestos** fibers / **asbestos** fibres
170091	**asbestos**
170077	**bags** [envelopes, pouches] of rubber, for packaging
170010	**balata**
170037	**bark** coverings for sound insulation
170026	**boiler** composition to prevent the radiation of heat

170048	**brake** lining materials, partly processed
170065	**canvas** hose pipes
170096	**carbon** fibers [fibres], other than for textile use
170040	**caulking** materials
170001	**cellulose** acetate, semi-processed
170042	**chemical** compositions for repairing leaks
170019	**clack** valves of rubber
170039	**clutch** linings
170074	**connecting** hose for vehicle radiators
170031	**cords** of rubber
170032	**cotton** wool for packing [caulking]
170033	**cylinder** jointings
170034	**dielectrics** [insulators]
170119	**door** stops of rubber
170013	**draught** excluder strips / **weatherstripping**
170118	**duct** tapes
170036	**ebonite** [vulcanite] / **vulcanite** [ebonite]
170100	**ebonite** [vulcanite] molds [moulds] / **ebonite** molds / **ebonite** moulds / **vulcanite** [ebonite] molds [moulds]
170038	**elastic** yarns, not for use in textiles / **elastic** threads, not for use in textiles
170041	**expansion** joint fillers / **fillers** for expansion joints
170104	**fiberglass** [fibreglass] fabrics, for insulation / **fiberglass** fabrics for insulation / **fibreglass** fabrics for insulation
170103	**fibreglass** for insulation / **fiberglass** for insulation / **glass** fibers, for insulation / **glass** fibres, for insulation
170106	**filtering** materials [semi-processed foams or films of plastic]
170086	**fittings**, not of metal, for compressed air lines
170022	**flexible** hoses, not of metal
170108	**floating** anti-pollution barriers
170112	**foam** supports for flower arrangements [semi-finished products]
170053	**foil** of regenerated cellulose, other than for wrapping / **sheets** of regenerated cellulose, other than for wrapping
170059	**foils** of metal for insulating / metal **foil** for insulation

170043	**gaskets** / **joint** packings / **seals**
170063	**glass** wool for insulation
170117	**gum**, raw or semi-worked
170050	**guttapercha**
170025	**hoses** of textile material
170023	**insulating** materials
170045	**insulating** felt
170049	**insulating** gloves
170051	**insulating** oil for transformers
170052	**insulating** oils
170055	**insulating** paper
170056	**insulating** fabrics
170057	**insulating** varnish
170058	substances for **insulating** buildings against moisture
170060	**insulating** paints
170107	**insulating** bands / **insulating** tapes
170110	**insulating** plaster
170116	**insulating** refractory materials
170084	**insulators** for railway tracks
170094	**insulators** for cables
170098	**insulators** for electric mains
170099	**insulators**
170073	**junctions**, not of metal, for pipes
170064	**latex** [rubber]
170113	**liquid** rubber
170066	**lute**
170070	**mica**, raw or partly processed
170062	**mineral** wool [insulator]
170016	**non-conducting** materials for retaining heat
170101	**packing** [cushioning, stuffing] materials of rubber or plastics
170014	**padding** materials of rubber or plastics / **stuffing** of rubber or plastic

170029	**paper** for electrical capacitors
170030	**pipe** gaskets / **joint** packings for pipes
170067	**pipe** muffs, not of metal / **pipe** jackets, not of metal
170072	**plastic** film, other than for wrapping
170097	**plastic** substances, semi-processed
170102	**plastic** fibers [fibres], not for textile use / **plastic** fibers, not for use in textiles / **plastic** fibres, not for use in textiles
170111	**plastic** sheeting for agricultural purposes
170024	compositions to **prevent** the radiation of heat
170089	**reinforcing** materials, not of metal, for pipes
170004	**rings** of rubber
170012	**rubber** seals for jars
170017	**rubber**, raw or semi-worked
170018	**rubber** stoppers
170068	**rubber** sleeves for protecting parts of machines / **sleeves** of rubber for protecting parts of machines
170109	**rubber** material for recapping tires [tyres] / **rubber** material for recapping tyres
170114	**rubber** solutions
170069	**sealant** compounds for joints
170092	**self-adhesive** tapes, other than stationery and not for medical or household purposes
170021	**shock-absorbing** buffers of rubber
170061	**slag** wool [insulator]
170008	**soundproofing** materials
170093	**stops** of rubber
170020	**synthetic** rubber
170075	**synthetic** resins [semi-finished products] / **artificial** resins [semi-finished products]
170047	**threads** of plastic for soldering / **soldering** threads of plastic
170095	**threads** of rubber, not for use in textiles
170105	**threads** of plastic materials, not for textile use
170082	**valves** of india-rubber or vulcanized fiber [fibre]
170083	**viscose** sheets, other than for wrapping
170046	**vulcanized** fiber [fibre] / **vulcanized** fiber / **vulcanized** fibre
170076	**washers** of rubber or vulcanized fiber [fibre]

170009	**water-tight** rings / **stuffing** rings
170006	**watering** hose
170011	**waterproof** packings
170015	**weatherstripping** compositions
170120	**window** stops of rubber

Class 18

Leather and imitations of leather; animal skins, hides; trunks and travelling bags; umbrellas and parasols; walking sticks; whips, harness and saddlery.

Explanatory Note

Class 18 includes mainly leather, imitations of leather, goods made of those materials, travel goods and saddlery.

This Class includes, in particular:

- luggage tags.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- clothing, footwear, headgear (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- certain goods made of leather, imitations of leather, animal skins and hides, that are classified according to their function or purpose (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

Basic no.	Indication
180002	**animal** skins / **pelts**
180073	**attaché** cases
180074	**bags** for climbers
180075	**bags** for campers
180079	**bags** [envelopes, pouches] of leather, for packaging / **envelopes**, of leather, for packaging / **pouches**, of leather, for packaging
180118	**bags** for sports*
180124	**bags***
180076	**beach** bags
180017	**bits** for animals [harness]
180056	**blinkers** [harness] / **blinders** [harness]
180089	**boxes** of leather or leatherboard
180098	**boxes** of vulcanised fibre
180112	**bridles** [harness]
180011	**bridoons**
180083	**briefcases**
180126	**business** card cases
180038	**butts** [parts of hides]
180015	**canes** / **walking** sticks
180021	**card** cases [notecases]
180091	**cases** of leather or leatherboard

180052	**casings**, of leather, for springs / **casings**, of leather, for plate springs
180061	**cat** o' nine tails
180088	**cattle** skins
180090	**chain** mesh purses
180094	**chamois** leather, other than for cleaning purposes / **skins** of chamois, other than for cleaning purposes
180062	**chin** straps, of leather
180030	**collars** for animals*
180054	**covers** for animals / **clothing** for pets
180097	**covers** for horse saddles
180125	**credit** card cases [wallets]
180032	**curried** skins
180006	**fastenings** for saddles
180018	**frames** for umbrellas or parasols
180067	**fur** / **fur-skins**
180116	**furniture** coverings of leather
180019	**game** bags [hunting accessories]
180111	**garment** bags for travel
180080	**girths** of leather
180008	**goldbeaters'** skin
180009	**gut** for making sausages
180059	**halters** / **head-stalls**
180065	**handbag** frames
180077	**handbags**
180033	**harness** straps / **harness** traces
180055	**harness** for animals
180120	**harness** fittings
180023	**hat** boxes of leather
180100	**haversacks**
180025	**horse** collars
180026	**horse** blankets
180121	**horseshoes**

180042	**imitation** leather
180113	**key** cases
180027	**kid**
180053	**knee-pads** for horses
180005	**leather** leashes / **leather** leads
180031	**leather** laces
180036	**leather** straps / **leather** thongs
180039	**leather**, unworked or semi-worked
180040	**leather** twist / **leather** thread
180022	**leatherboard**
180128	**luggage** tags
180063	**moleskin** [imitation of leather]
180001	**mountaineering** sticks / **alpenstocks**
180013	**music** cases
180028	**muzzles**
180114	**net** bags for shopping
180050	**nose** bags [feed bags]
180117	**pads** for horse saddles
180066	**parasols**
180069	**pocket** wallets
180123	**pouch** baby carriers
180010	**purses**
180127	**randsels** [Japanese school satchels]
180072	**reins**
180081	**riding** saddles
180058	**rucksacks** / **backpacks**
180004	**saddle** trees
180129	**saddlecloths** for horses
180082	**saddlery**
180020	**school** bags / **school** satchels
180071	**shopping** bags

180096	**shoulder** belts [straps] of leather / **bandoliers** / **leather** shoulder belts / **leather** shoulder straps
180044	**sling** bags for carrying infants
180122	**slings** for carrying infants
180046	**stirrup** leathers
180045	parts of rubber for **stirrups**
180119	**stirrups**
180012	**straps** for soldiers' equipment
180034	**straps** of leather [saddlery]
180035	**straps** for skates
180086	**suitcase** handles
180115	**suitcases**
180047	**tool** bags, empty
180057	**traces** [harness]
180029	**travelling** trunks
180078	**travelling** bags
180084	**travelling** sets [leatherware]
180041	**trimmings** of leather for furniture / **leather** trimmings for furniture
180092	**trunks** [luggage]
180003	**umbrella** rings
180007	**umbrella** or parasol ribs
180014	**umbrella** sticks
180051	**umbrella** covers
180068	**umbrella** handles
180043	**umbrellas**
180085	**valises**
180087	**valves** of leather
180093	**vanity** cases, not fitted
180016	**walking** stick seats
180060	**walking** stick handles / **walking** cane handles
180070	**wheeled** shopping bags
180049	**whips**

Class 19

Building materials (non-metallic); non-metallic rigid pipes for building; asphalt, pitch and bitumen; non-metallic transportable buildings; monuments, not of metal.

Explanatory Note

Class 19 includes mainly non-metallic building materials.

This Class includes, in particular:

- semi-worked woods (for example, beams, planks, panels);
- veneers;
- building glass (for example, floor slabs, glass tiles);
- glass granules for marking out roads;
- letter boxes of masonry.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cement preservatives and cement-waterproofing preparations (Cl. 1);
- fireproofing preparations (Cl. 1).

Basic no.	Indication
190001	**advertisement** columns, not of metal
190111	**agglomerated** cork for building
190231	**agglomerated** bagasses of cane [building material]
190002	**alabaster** glass
190003	**alabaster**
190067	**angle** irons, not of metal
190190	**aquaria** [structures]
190233	**aquarium** gravel
190234	**aquarium** sand
190175	**arbours** [structures], not of metal
190254	**armoured** doors, not of metal / **armored** doors, not of metal
190142	**artificial** stone
190004	**asbestos** cement
190005	**asbestos** mortar
190013	**asphalt**
190014	**asphalt** paving
190184	**aviaries** [structures], not of metal
190016	**balustrades**, not of metal
190195	**beacons**, not of metal, non-luminous

190083	**beams**, not of metal / **girders**, not of metal
190199	**bicycle** parking installations, not of metal / installations, not of metal, for **parking** bicycles
190040	**binding** agents for making briquettes / **binding** agents for making stones
190110	**binding** material for road repair
190194	**bird** baths [structures], not of metal
190017	**bitumen**
190046	**bitumen** paper for building
190025	**bituminous** products for building
190082	**bituminous** coatings for roofing
190257	**brackets**, not of metal, for building
190080	**branching** pipes, not of metal
190038	**bricks**
190027	**building** timber / **lumber**
190062	**building** paper
190063	**building** glass
190141	**building** stone
190197	**building** materials, not of metal / **construction** materials, not of metal
190223	**building** panels, not of metal
190061	**buildings**, not of metal
190119	**buildings**, transportable, not of metal
190215	**burial** vaults, not of metal
190202	**busts** of stone, concrete or marble
190203	**cabanas**, not of metal
190042	**caissons** for construction work under water
190211	**calcareous** marl
190179	**casement** windows, not of metal
190125	**cask** wood / **stave** wood
190148	**ceilings**, not of metal
190036	**cement***
190057	**cement** slabs
190058	**cement** posts

190092	**cement** for furnaces
190093	**cement** for blast furnaces
190072	raw **chalk**
190156	**chicken-houses**, not of metal
190212	**chimney** cowls, not of metal
190216	**chimney** pots, not of metal
190218	**chimney** shafts, not of metal
190055	**chimneys**, not of metal
190258	**cladding**, not of metal, for building
190096	**clay***
190105	**clinker** ballast
190097	**coal** tar
190051	materials for making and **coating** roads
190129	**coatings** [building materials]
190023	**concrete**
190024	**concrete** building elements
190064	**cornices**, not of metal
190227	**crash** barriers, not of metal, for roads
190152	**diving** boards, not of metal
190154	**door** panels, not of metal
190209	**door** frames, not of metal / **door** casings, not of metal
190069	**doors**, not of metal*
190220	**drain** pipes, not of metal
190221	**drain** traps [valves], not of metal or plastic
190241	**duckboards**, not of metal
190235	**ducts**, not of metal, for ventilating and air-conditioning installations
190039	**earth** for bricks
190255	**enamelled** glass, for building
190020	**fair** huts
190090	**felt** for building
190135	**fences**, not of metal

190224	**figurines** [statuettes] of stone, concrete or marble / **statuettes** of stone, concrete or marble
190012	**fire** burrs
190048	**fireclay** / **grog** [fired refractory material]
190056	**fireproof** cement coatings
190131	**flashing**, not of metal, for building
190188	**floating** docks, not of metal, for mooring boats
190214	**floor** tiles, not of metal
190147	**floors**, not of metal
190022	**folding** doors, not of metal
190091	**foundry** molds [moulds], not of metal
190050	**framework**, not of metal, for building / **framework** for building, not of metal
190015	**furrings** of wood
190153	**gates**, not of metal
190236	**geotextiles**
190121	**glass** granules for road marking / **glass** granules for marking out roads
190098	**granite**
190088	**grave** slabs, not of metal / **tomb** slabs, not of metal
190099	**gravel**
190144	**gravestones** / **tombstones**
190210	**greenhouse** frames, not of metal / **horticultural** frames, not of metal
190167	**greenhouses**, transportable, not of metal
190075	**gutter** pipes, not of metal
190102	**gypsum**
190009	**hips** for roofing
190019	**huts**
190239	**insect** screens, not of metal
190180	**insulating** glass for building
190103	**jalousies**, not of metal
190157	**joists**, not of metal
190109	**laths**, not of metal
190177	**latticework**, not of metal / **trellises**, not of metal

190217	**lengthening** pieces, not of metal, for chimneys
190228	**letter** boxes of masonry
190052	**lime**
190043	**limestone** / **calcareous** stone
190150	**linings**, not of metal, for building
190114	**lintels**, not of metal
190116	**macadam**
190118	**magnesia** cement
190070	**manhole** covers, not of metal
190049	**mantlepieces**
190029	**manufactured** timber
190120	**marble**
190124	**masts** [poles], not of metal
190089	**memorial** plaques, not of metal
190117	**monuments**, not of metal
190187	**mooring** bollards, not of metal
190053	**mortar** for building / **grout**
190126	**mosaics** for building
190127	**mouldable** wood / **moldable** wood
190065	**mouldings**, not of metal, for cornices / **moldings**, not of metal, for cornices
190128	**mouldings**, not of metal, for building / **moldings**, not of metal, for building
190165	**non-luminous** and non-mechanical signs, not of metal
190132	**olivine** for building
190107	**outdoor** blinds, not of metal and not of textile
190205	**paint** spraying booths, not of metal
190134	**palings**, not of metal / **palisading**, not of metal
190250	**pantiles**, not of metal
190045	**paperboard** for building / **building** cardboard
190106	**parquet** floor boards
190112	**parquet** flooring
190060	**partitions**, not of metal

190115	luminous **paving** blocks
190200	**paving** blocks, not of metal
190219	**paving** slabs, not of metal
190232	**penstock** pipes, not of metal
190140	**perches**
190084	**pigsties**, not of metal
190136	**pilings**, not of metal / **sheet** piles, not of metal
190256	**pillars**, not of metal, for building
190037	**pitch**
190149	**planks** of wood for building
190054	**plaster***
190095	**plate** glass [windows], for building
190158	**platforms**, prefabricated, not of metal
190028	**plywood**
190123	**porches** [structures], not of metal
190244	**porphyry** [stone]
190079	**posts**, not of metal, for power lines / **poles**, not of metal, for power lines
190206	**posts**, not of metal
190011	**potters'** clay
190047	**potters'** clay [raw material]
190243	**prefabricated** houses [kits], not of metal
190086	**props**, not of metal
190073	**quartz**
190176	**railway** sleepers, not of metal / **railroad** ties, not of metal
190163	**reeds**, for building
190242	**refractory** construction materials, not of metal
190191	**reinforcing** materials, not of metal, for building
190178	**rigid** pipes, not of metal, for building
190122	**road** marking sheets and strips of synthetic material
190161	**road** coating materials
190164	**road** signs, non-luminous and non-mechanical, not of metal

190253	**rock** crystal
190108	**rocket** launching platforms, not of metal
190044	**roof** gutters, not of metal
190066	**roof** flashing, not of metal
190071	**roof** coverings, not of metal
190007	**roofing** slates
190021	**roofing** shingles
190151	**roofing** tiles, not of metal
190173	**roofing**, not of metal
190240	**roofing**, not of metal, incorporating solar cells
190237	**rubble**
190192	**safety** glass
190166	**sand**, except foundry **sand**
190100	**sandstone** for building
190101	**sandstone** pipes
190031	**sawn** timber
190078	**scaffolding**, not of metal
190185	**scantlings** [carpentry]
190059	**schists**
190198	**shuttering**, not of metal, for concrete
190133	**shutters**, not of metal
190137	**signalling** panels, non-luminous and non-mechanical, not of metal
190168	**silica** [quartz]
190162	**sills**, not of metal
190169	**silos**, not of metal
190010	**silver** sand
190139	**skating** rinks [structures], not of metal
190252	**slabs**, not of metal, for building
190104	**slag** [building material]
190143	**slag** stone / **clinker** stone
190006	**slate**

190008	**slate** powder
190085	**stables**, not of metal
190182	**stained-glass** windows
190074	**stair-treads** [steps], not of metal
190222	**staircases**, not of metal
190170	**statues** of stone, concrete or marble
190094	**stone**
190245	**street** gutters, not of metal
190113	**stringers** [parts of staircases], not of metal
190196	**swimming** pools [structures], not of metal
190160	**tanks** of masonry
190171	**tar**
190018	**tarred** strips, for building
190155	**telegraph** posts, not of metal
190041	**telephone** booths, not of metal / **telephone** boxes, not of metal
190172	**terra** cotta
190249	**tile** floorings, not of metal
190213	**tiles**, not of metal, for building
190081	**tomb** or grave enclosures, not of metal / **grave** or tomb enclosures, not of metal
190174	**tombs**, not of metal
190225	**tombs** [monuments], not of metal
190226	**tombstone** stelae, not of metal
190247	**tombstone** plaques, not of metal
190145	**tufa**
190246	**turnstiles**, not of metal
190034	**veneer** wood
190238	**vinyl** siding
190189	**wainscotting**, not of metal
190251	**wall** tiles, not of metal
190130	**wall** claddings, not of metal, for building
190138	**wall** linings, not of metal, for building

190077	**water-pipe** valves, not of metal or plastic
190076	**water-pipes**, not of metal
190181	**window** glass, other than vehicle **window** glass
190183	**window** glass for building
190208	**window** frames, not of metal
190068	**windows**, not of metal
190026	**wood**, semi-worked
190030	**wood** for making household utensils
190032	**wood** paving
190033	**wood** veneers / **veneers**
190035	**wood** panelling
190201	**wood** pulp board, for building
190248	**wooden** floor boards
190146	**works** of stonemasonry
190193	**works** of art of stone, concrete or marble
190186	**xylolith**

Class 20

Furniture, mirrors, picture frames; unworked or semi-worked bone, horn, ivory, whalebone or mother-of-pearl; shells; meerschaum; yellow amber.

Explanatory Note

Class 20 includes mainly furniture and parts therefor, as well as certain goods made of wood, cork, reed, cane, wicker, horn, bone, ivory, whalebone, shell, amber, mother-of-pearl, meerschaum and substitutes for all these materials, or of plastic.

This Class includes, in particular:

- metal furniture and furniture for camping;
- bedding (for example, mattresses, spring mattresses, pillows);
- looking glasses, furniture and toilet mirrors;
- registration number plates, not of metal;
- letter boxes, not of metal or masonry.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain mirrors, classified according to their function or purpose (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- certain goods made of wood, cork, reed, cane, wicker, horn, bone, ivory, whalebone, shell, amber, mother-of-pearl, meerschaum and substitutes for all these materials, or of plastic, that are classified according to their function or purpose (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- special furniture for laboratories (Cl. 9);
- special furniture for medical use (Cl. 10);
- bed linen (Cl. 24);
- eiderdowns (Cl. 24).

Basic no.	Indication
200158	**air** pillows, not for medical purposes
200201	**air** cushions, not for medical purposes
200202	**air** mattresses, not for medical purposes
200203	**ambroid** bars
200204	**ambroid** plates
200010	**animal** claws
200035	**animal** horns
200179	**animal** hooves
200063	**armchairs**
200279	**baby** changing mats
200163	**bakers'** bread baskets
200019	**bamboo**
200255	**bamboo** curtains
200210	**barrels**, not of metal
200243	**baskets**, not of metal

200290	**bathtub** grab bars, not of metal
200167	**bead** curtains for decoration
200124	**bed** fittings, not of metal
200139	**bed** casters, not of metal
200185	**bed** bases
200077	**bedding**, except linen
200007	**beds** for household pets
200102	**beds***
200026	**bedsteads** of wood
200001	**beehives**
200020	**benches** [furniture]
200106	work **benches**
200224	**binding** screws, not of metal, for cables
200207	**bins**, not of metal / **chests**, not of metal
200195	**bolsters**
200218	**bolts**, not of metal
200270	**book** rests [furniture]
200031	**bottle** racks
200219	**bottle** caps, not of metal
200220	**bottle** closures, not of metal / **stoppers** for bottles, not of glass, metal or rubber
200238	**bottle** casings of wood
200208	**broom** handles, not of metal
200033	**brush** mountings
200223	**busts** of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
200088	**cabinet** work
200228	**cases** of wood or plastic / **bins** of wood or plastic / **boxes** of wood or plastic
200120	**cask** stands, not of metal
200211	**cask** hoops, not of metal / **barrel** hoops, not of metal
200017	**casks** of wood for decanting wine
200119	**casks**, not of metal
200066	**chests** of drawers

200256	**chests** for toys
200126	**chopping** blocks [tables]
200016	**clips**, not of metal, for cables and pipes
200112	**closures**, not of metal, for containers
200166	**clothes** hooks, not of metal
200059	**coat** hangers / **clothes** hangers
200080	**coathooks**, not of metal / **hooks**, not of metal, for clothes rails
200144	**coatstands**
200048	**coffin** fittings, not of metal
200047	**coffins**
200291	**collars**, not of metal, for fastening pipes
200039	**comb** foundations for beehives
200065	**containers**, not of metal, for liquid fuel
200068	**containers**, not of metal [storage, transport]
200071	**coral**
200029	**corks** for bottles
200030	**corks**
200076	**corozo**
200038	**costume** stands
200023	**cots** / **bassinettes** / **cradles**
200067	**counters** [tables]
200129	**covers** for clothing [wardrobe]
200128	**crates**
200014	**cupboards**
200011	**curtain** rings
200101	**curtain** holders, not of textile material
200121	**curtain** rollers
200171	**curtain** rails
200175	**curtain** rods
200176	**curtain** hooks
200177	**curtain** tie-backs

200078	**cushions**
200194	**deck** chairs
200003	**decorations** of plastic for foodstuffs
200036	**desks**
200222	**dinner** wagons [furniture]
200295	**dispensers** for dog waste bags, fixed, not of metal
200002	**display** boards
200057	**display** stands
200085	**divans**
200058	**dog** kennels
200296	**door** stops, not of metal or rubber
200300	**door** fasteners, not of metal
200125	**door** fittings, not of metal
200273	**door** handles, not of metal
200280	**door** bolts, not of metal
200283	**door** bells, not of metal, non-electric
200286	**door** knockers, not of metal
200170	**doors** for furniture
200217	**dowels**, not of metal / **pegs** [pins], not of metal / **pins** [pegs], not of metal
200083	**drafting** tables
200231	**drain** traps [valves] of plastic
200189	**dressing** tables
200051	**easy** chairs
200173	**edgings** of plastic for furniture
200032	**embroidery** frames
200110	**fans** for personal use, non-electric
200239	**figurines** [statuettes] of wood, wax, plaster or plastic / **statuettes** of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
200044	**filing** cabinets
200021	**fishing** baskets
200127	**flagpoles**
200069	**floating** containers, not of metal

200116	**flower-pot** pedestals
200115	**flower-stands** [furniture]
200117	**fodder** racks
200235	**footstools** / **stools**
200284	**freestanding** partitions [furniture]
200267	**funerary** urns
200041	**furniture**
200113	**furniture** fittings, not of metal
200132	**furniture** of metal
200148	**furniture** partitions of wood / **partitions** of wood for furniture
200149	**furniture** casters, not of metal
200172	**furniture** shelves
200252	**garment** covers [storage]
200118	**gun** racks
200241	**hairdressers'** chairs
200143	**hampers** [baskets]
200274	**hand-held** mirrors [toilet mirrors]
200146	**handling** pallets, not of metal
200053	**hat** stands
200052	**head-rests** [furniture]
200257	**high** chairs for babies
200056	**hinges**, not of metal
200150	**honeycombs**
200074	**horn**, unworked or semi-worked
200138	**hospital** beds
200155	**house** numbers, not of metal, non-luminous
200230	**hydrostatic** [water] beds, not for medical purposes / **hydrostatic** beds, not for medical purposes / **water** beds, not for medical purposes
200221	**identification** bracelets, not of metal
200043	**index** cabinets [furniture]
200272	**indoor** window blinds [shades] [furniture] / **indoor** window shades [furniture]
200258	**infant** walkers

200288	**inflatable** furniture
200259	**inflatable** publicity objects
200131	**ivory**, unworked or semi-worked
200292	**jewellery** organizer displays / **jewelry** organizer displays
200009	**kennels** for household pets
200197	**keyboards** for hanging keys
200075	**knife** handles, not of metal
200277	**knobs**, not of metal
200092	**ladders** of wood or plastics
200140	**latches**, not of metal
200141	**lecterns**
200244	**letter** boxes, not of metal or masonry
200024	**library** shelves
200054	**loading** pallets, not of metal
200055	**loading** gauge rods, not of metal, for railway waggons [wagons]
200192	**lockers**
200181	**locks**, not of metal, for vehicles
200240	**locks**, other than electric, not of metal
200135	**magazine** racks
200229	**massage** tables
200099	**mats**, removable, for sinks / **removable** mats or covers for sinks
200275	**mats** for infant playpens
200079	**mattresses***
200122	**meat** chests, not of metal
200015	**medicine** cabinets
200098	**meerschaum**
200261	**mirror** tiles
200193	**mirrors** [looking glasses]
200093	**mobile** boarding stairs, not of metal, for passengers
200151	**mobiles** [decoration]
200190	**moldings** [mouldings] for picture frames / **moldings** for picture frames / **mouldings** for picture frames

200251	**mooring** buoys, not of metal
200153	**mother-of-pearl**, unworked or semi-worked
200154	**nameplates**, not of metal / **identity** plates, not of metal
200008	**nesting** boxes for household pets
200109	**nesting** boxes
200134	**newspaper** display stands
200130	**numberplates**, not of metal / **registration** plates, not of metal
200097	**nuts**, not of metal
200037	**office** furniture
200090	**oyster** shells
200100	**packaging** containers of plastic
200281	**paper** blinds
200271	**pet** cushions
200225	**picture** frames
200226	**picture** frame brackets / **picture** rods [frames]
200157	**pillows**
200096	**placards** of wood or plastics
200160	**plaited** straw, except matting
200260	**plastic** key cards, not encoded and not magnetic
200198	**plate** racks
200022	**playpens** for babies
200213	**plugs**, not of metal / **bungs**, not of metal
200232	**plugs** [dowels], not of metal / **wall** plugs, not of metal
200242	**poles**, not of metal
200262	**pulleys** of plastics for blinds
200108	**racks** [furniture]
200133	**rattan**
200178	**reeds** [plaiting materials]
200025	**reels** of wood for yarn, silk, cord
200103	**reels**, not of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses
200174	**reservoirs**, not of metal nor of masonry / **tanks**, not of metal nor of masonry

200216	**rivets**, not of metal
200298	**sash** fasteners, not of metal, for windows
200287	**saw** benches [furniture]
200263	**saw** horses
200094	**school** furniture
200264	**scratching** posts for cats
200046	**screens** for fireplaces [furniture]
200165	**screens** [furniture]
200285	**screw** tops, not of metal, for bottles
200215	**screws**, not of metal
200111	**scythe** handles, not of metal
200050	**seats** / **chairs** [seats]
200182	**seats** of metal
200040	**sections** of wood for beehives
200184	**settees**
200233	**shells**
200062	**shelves** for file cabinets
200191	**shelves** for storage
200303	**shelving** units
200265	**shoulder** poles [yokes]
200200	**showcases** [furniture]
200034	**sideboards**
200253	**signboards** of wood or plastics
200013	**silvered** glass [mirrors]
200136	**slatted** indoor blinds
200293	**sleeping** pads / **sleeping** mats
200234	**sleeping** bags for camping
200183	**sofas**
200294	**split** rings, not of metal, for keys
200049	**stag** antlers
200105	**stair** rods

200091	**stakes** for plants or trees
200152	**standing** desks
200212	**stands** for calculating machines
200187	**statues** of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
200087	**staves** of wood
200289	**step** stools, not of metal
200147	**steps** [ladders], not of metal
200214	**stoppers**, not of metal / **sealing** caps, not of metal
200159	**straw** mattresses / **straw** mattress
200161	**straw** plaits
200162	**straw** edgings
200006	**stuffed** animals
200156	**stuffed** birds
200169	**table** tops
200070	**tables***
200188	**tables** of metal
200064	**tailors'** dummies / **dressmakers'** dummies / **mannequins**
200042	**taps**, not of metal, for casks
200082	**tea** trolleys / **tea** carts
200168	**tent** pegs, not of metal
200282	interior **textile** window blinds
200301	**tool** boxes, not of metal, empty
200302	**tool** chests, not of metal, empty
200142	**tool** handles, not of metal
200045	**tortoiseshell** imitation
200089	**tortoiseshell**
200084	**towel** dispensers, fixed, not of metal / **towel** dispensers, not of metal, fixed
200276	**towel** stands [furniture]
200145	**transport** pallets, not of metal
200072	**trays**, not of metal*
200196	**trestles** [furniture]

200254	**trolleys** [furniture]
200266	**trolleys** for computers [furniture] / **carts** for computers [furniture]
200206	**troughs**, not of metal, for mixing mortar
200095	**typing** desks / **shelves** for typewriters
200164	**umbrella** stands
200186	**valves**, not of metal, other than parts of machines
200081	**vats**, not of metal
200209	**vice** benches, not of metal
200278	**wall-mounted** baby changing platforms
200137	**washstands** [furniture]
200236	**water-pipe** valves of plastic
200018	**whalebone**, unworked or semi-worked
200199	**wickerwork**
200268	**wind** chimes [decoration]
200104	**winding** spools, not of metal, non-mechanical, for flexible hoses
200297	**window** stops, not of metal or rubber
200299	**window** fasteners, not of metal
200123	**window** fittings, not of metal
200027	**wood** ribbon
200205	**works** of art of wood, wax, plaster or plastic
200269	**woven** timber blinds [furniture]
200180	**writing** desks
200005	**yellow** amber

Class 21

Household or kitchen utensils and containers; combs and sponges; brushes (except paintbrushes); brush-making materials; articles for cleaning purposes; steelwool; unworked or semi-worked glass (except glass used in building); glassware, porcelain and earthenware.

Explanatory Note

Class 21 includes mainly small, hand-operated utensils and apparatus for household and kitchen use as well as toilet utensils, glassware and articles in porcelain.

This Class includes, in particular:

- utensils and containers for household and kitchen use, for example, kitchen utensils, pails, pans of iron, of aluminium, of plastics or of other materials, small hand-operated apparatus for mincing, grinding or pressing;
- electric combs;
- electric toothbrushes;
- dish stands and decanter stands.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain goods made of glass, porcelain and earthenware that are classified according to their function or purpose (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- cleaning preparations, soaps, etc. (Cl. 3);
- small apparatus for mincing, grinding or pressing, which are driven by electricity (Cl. 7);
- razors and shaving apparatus, clippers (hand instruments), metal implements and utensils for manicure and pedicure (Cl. 8);
- cooking utensils, electric (Cl. 11);
- toilet mirrors (Cl. 20).

Basic no.	Indication
210259	**abrasive** pads for kitchen purposes
210331	**abrasive** sponges for scrubbing the skin
210233	**aerosol** dispensers, not for medical purposes
210010	**animal** bristles [brushware]
210337	**aquarium** hoods
210345	electric devices for **attracting** and killing insects
210236	**autoclaves** [pressure cookers], non-electric / **pressure** cookers [autoclaves], non-electric
210301	**baby** baths, portable
210346	**baking** mats
210025	**basins** [receptacles]
210266	**baskets** for domestic use
210358	**basting** brushes
210156	**basting** spoons [cooking utensils]
210238	**beaters**, non-electric
210032	**beer** mugs

210019	**bird** baths*
210059	**birdcages**
210096	**blenders**, non-electric, for household purposes
210041	**boot** jacks
210347	**boot** trees [stretchers]
210048	**bottle** openers, electric and non-electric
210045	**bottles**
210039	**bowls** [basins] / **basins** [bowls]
210036	**boxes** for dispensing paper towels
210243	**boxes** of glass
210017	**bread** baskets, domestic
210169	**bread** boards
210310	**bread** bins
210020	**brooms**
210053	**brush** goods
210054	material for **brush-making**
210014	**brushes***
210071	**brushes** for footwear
210251	electric **brushes**, except parts of machines
210278	**brushes** for cleaning tanks and containers
210023	**buckets** / **pails**
210127	**buckets** made of woven fabrics
210359	**bulb** basters
210252	**busts** of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware or glass
210030	**butter** dishes
210031	**butter-dish** covers
210223	**buttonhooks**
210058	**cabarets** [trays]
210302	**cages** for household pets
210142	**cake** molds [moulds]
210245	**candelabra** [candlesticks] / **candlesticks**

210352	**candle** jars [holders]
210242	**candle** rings
210295	**candle** extinguishers
210244	**candy** boxes / **boxes** for sweetmeats
210360	**car** washing mitts
210008	**carpet** beaters [hand instruments]
210021	**carpet** sweepers
210070	**cauldrons**
210068	**ceramics** for household purposes
210192	**chamber** pots
210263	**chamois** leather for cleaning / **buckskin** for cleaning / **skins** of chamois for cleaning
210265	**cheese-dish** covers
210078	**china** ornaments
210311	**chopsticks**
210067	**cinder** sifters [household utensils]
210104	**cleaning** instruments, hand-operated
210312	**cleaning** tow
210091	**closures** for pot lids
210303	**cloth** for washing floors
210313	**clothes-pegs** / **clothes-pins**
210221	**clothing** stretchers / **stretchers** for clothing
210258	**coasters**, not of paper and other than table linen
210082	**cocktail** shakers
210314	**cocktail** stirrers
210254	**coffee** grinders, hand-operated
210255	**coffee** services [tableware]
210256	**coffee** filters, non-electric
210257	**coffee** percolators, non-electric
210287	**coffeepots**, non-electric
210128	**comb** cases
210075	**combs** for animals

210076	**combs***
210176	electric **combs**
210315	**confectioners'** decorating bags [pastry bags]
210199	**containers** for household or kitchen use
210103	**cookery** molds [moulds]
210316	**cookie** [biscuit] cutters
210317	**cookie** jars
210026	**cooking** pot sets
210049	**cooking** skewers of metal / **cooking** pins of metal
210101	**cooking** pots
210274	**cooking** utensils, non-electric
210043	**corkscrews**, electric and non-electric
210349	**cosmetic** spatulas
210087	**cosmetic** utensils
210268	**cotton** waste for cleaning
210292	**cruet** sets for oil and vinegar
210057	**cruets**
210160	**crumb** trays
210355	**crushers** for kitchen use, non-electric
210098	**crystal** [glassware]
210220	**cups**
210318	**cups** of paper or plastic
210028	**currycombs**
210108	**cutting** boards for the kitchen
210063	**decanters**
210260	**deep** fryers, non-electric
210040	**demijohns** / **carboys**
210277	**deodorising** apparatus for personal use
210269	**dish** covers / **covers** for dishes
210208	**dishes**
210304	**dishwashing** brushes

210333	**disposable** table plates
210001	**drinking** troughs
210034	**drinking** vessels
210086	**drinking** horns
210144	**drinking** bottles for sports
210319	**drinking** glasses
210350	**dripping** pans
210126	**drying** racks for laundry
210194	**dustbins** / **garbage** cans / **refuse** bins / **trash** cans
210111	**dusting** apparatus, non-electric
210282	**dusting** cloths [rags]
210129	**earthenware** / **crockery**
210181	**earthenware** saucepans
210165	**egg** cups
210119	**enamelled** glass, not for building
210219	**epergnes**
210215	**eyebrow** brushes
210281	**feather-dusters**
210002	**feeding** troughs
210284	**fibreglass** other than for insulation or textile use / **fiberglass** other than for insulation or textile use
210286	**fibreglass** thread, not for textile use / **fiberglass** thread, not for textile use
210285	**figurines** [statuettes] of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware or glass / **statuettes** of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware or glass
210289	**flasks***
210112	**flat-iron** stands
210320	**floss** for dental purposes
210133	**flower** pots
210253	**flower-pot** covers, not of paper / **covers**, not of paper, for flower pots
210351	**fly** traps
210069	**fly** swatters
210353	**food** steamers, non-electric
210089	**fruit** cups

210138	**fruit** presses, non-electric, for household purposes
210136	**frying** pans
210121	**funnels**
210125	**furniture** dusters
210308	**fused** silica [semi-worked product], other than for building
210321	**gardening** gloves
210332	**garlic** presses [kitchen utensils]
210009	**glass** bulbs [receptacles] / **glass** vials [receptacles]
210022	**glass** flasks [containers]
210033	**glass** jars [carboys]
210042	**glass** stoppers / **glass** caps
210044	**glass** bowls
210149	**glass**, unworked or semi-worked, except building **glass**
210152	**glass** wool other than for insulation
210229	**glass** incorporating fine electrical conductors
210231	**glass** for vehicle windows [semi-finished product]
210085	**glasses** [receptacles]
210141	**glove** stretchers
210290	**gloves** for household purposes
210084	**glue-pots**
210197	**graters** for kitchen use
210146	**grill** supports / **gridiron** supports
210145	**grills** [cooking utensils] / **griddles** [cooking utensils]
210055	**hair** for brushes
210035	**heat-insulated** containers for beverages
210062	**heat-insulated** containers
210239	**heaters** for feeding bottles, non-electric
210348	**hip** flasks
210132	**holders** for flowers and plants [flower arranging]
210073	**horse** brushes
210322	**hot** pots, not electrically heated

210099	**ice** cube molds [moulds] / **ice** cube molds / **ice** cube moulds
210196	**ice** buckets / **coolers** [ice pails] / **ice** pails
210305	**indoor** terrariums [plant cultivation]
210336	**indoor** aquaria / **tanks** [indoor aquaria]
210338	**indoor** terrariums [vivariums]
210150	**insect** traps
210046	**insulating** flasks / **vacuum** bottles
210093	**ironing** board covers, shaped
210179	**ironing** boards
210323	**isothermic** bags
210271	**jugs** / **pitchers**
210246	**kettles**, non-electric
210158	**kitchen** grinders, non-electric
210272	**kitchen** containers
210273	**kitchen** utensils
210090	**knife** rests for the table
210052	**lamp-glass** brushes
210110	**large-toothed** combs for the hair
210324	**lazy** susans
210155	**liqueur** sets
210306	**litter** boxes [trays] for pets / **litter** trays for pets
210325	**lunch** boxes
210157	**majolica**
210361	**make-up** brushes
210354	**make-up** sponges
210344	**make-up** removing appliances
210074	**mangers** for animals
210064	**menu** card holders
210140	**mess-tins**
210162	**mills** for domestic purposes, hand-operated
210326	**mixing** spoons [kitchen utensils]

210362	**mop** wringer buckets
210339	**mop** wringers
210135	**mops**
210161	**mosaics** of glass, not for building
210079	**moulds** [kitchen utensils] / **molds** [kitchen utensils]
210216	**mouse** traps
210232	**mugs**
210050	**nail** brushes
210200	**napkin** rings
210210	**napkin** holders
210164	**nest** eggs, artificial
210261	**non-electric** portable coldboxes / **non-electric** portable coolers (Am.)
210327	**noodle** machines, hand-operated
210012	**nozzles** for watering hose
210183	**nozzles** for watering cans / **roses** for watering cans
210166	**opal** glass
210167	**opaline** glass
210357	**oven** mitts / **barbecue** mitts / **kitchen** mitts
210230	**painted** glassware
210173	**paper** plates
210328	**pastry** cutters
210184	**pepper** mills, hand-operated
210185	**pepper** pots
210056	**perfume** burners
210228	**perfume** vaporizers / **perfume** sprayers
210170	fitted **picnic** baskets, including dishes
210177	**pie** servers / **tart** scoops
210188	**pig** bristles
210224	**piggy** banks
210178	**pipettes** [wine-tasters] / **wine** tasters [siphons]
210143	**plate** glass [raw material]

210107	**plates** to prevent milk boiling over
210329	**plungers** for clearing blocked drains
210100	**polishing** leather
210186	**polishing** apparatus and machines, for household purposes, non-electric
210187	**polishing** materials for making shiny, except preparations, paper and stone
210294	**polishing** gloves
210189	**porcelain** ware
210092	**pot** lids
210356	**potholders**
210153	**pots**
210193	**pottery**
210011	**poultry** rings
210148	**powder** puffs
210195	**powder** compacts
210114	**powdered** glass for decoration
210077	**rags** [cloth] for cleaning / **cloths** for cleaning / **rags** for cleaning
210198	**rat** traps
210047	**refrigerating** bottles
210018	**rings** for birds
210175	**rolling** pins, domestic
210203	**salad** bowls
210204	**salt** cellars / **salt** shakers
210066	**saucepan** scourers of metal
210212	**saucers**
210102	**scoops** [tableware]
210168	**scouring** pads / **pads** for cleaning
210137	**scrubbing** brushes
210207	**services** [dishes]
210240	**shaving** brushes
210241	**shaving** brush stands / **stands** for shaving brushes
210120	**shoe** trees [stretchers]

210213	**shoe** horns
210097	**sieves** [household utensils]
210061	**sifters** [household utensils]
210279	**signboards** of porcelain or glass
210118	**siphon** bottles for carbonated water
210364	**ski** wax brushes
210139	**smoke** absorbers for household purposes
210037	**soap** boxes
210117	**soap** dispensers
210191	**soap** holders / **dishes** for soap
210214	**soup** bowls
210330	**spatulas** [kitchen utensils]
210122	**spice** sets
210124	**sponge** holders
210280	**sponges** for household purposes
210027	**spouts**
210015	**sprinklers**
210217	**statues** of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware or glass
210005	**steel** wool for cleaning
210065	**stew-pans**
210088	**strainers** for household purposes
210174	**strainers**
210342	**straws** for drinking / **drinking** straws
210218	**sugar** bowls
210206	**syringes** for watering flowers and plants / **sprinklers** for watering flowers and plants
210235	**table** plates
210227	**tableware**, other than knives, forks and spoons
210291	**tankards**
210147	**tar-brushes**, long handled
210038	**tea** caddies
210209	**tea** services [tableware]

210248	**tea** infusers / **tea** balls
210288	**tea** strainers
210343	**tea** cosies
210222	**teapots**
210007	**thermally** insulated containers for food
210094	**tie** presses
210051	**toilet** brushes
210115	**toilet** cases / fitted **vanity** cases
210116	**toilet** paper dispensers
210123	**toilet** sponges
210225	**toilet** utensils
210335	**toilet** paper holders
210250	**toothbrushes**
210276	**toothbrushes**, electric
210275	**toothpick** holders
210105	**toothpicks**
210363	**tortilla** presses, non-electric [kitchen utensils]
210334	**towel** rails and rings / **rails** and rings for towels
210180	**trays** for domestic purposes, of paper
210267	**trays** for domestic purposes
210270	**trivets** [table utensils]
210171	**trouser** presses
210226	**urns***
210159	**utensils** for household purposes
210190	**vases**
210154	**vegetable** dishes
210211	**vessels** of metal for making ices and iced drinks
210283	**vitreous** silica fibers [fibres], not for textile use
210309	**waffle** irons, non-electric
210006	**washing** boards
210106	**washtubs**

210340	**waste** paper baskets
210262	**water** apparatus for cleaning teeth and gums
210013	**watering** devices / **sprinkling** devices
210016	**watering** cans
210080	apparatus for **wax-polishing**, non-electric
210264	**wax-polishing** appliances, non-electric, for shoes
210134	**whisks**, non-electric, for household purposes
210341	**window-boxes**
210163	**wool** waste for cleaning
210234	**works** of art of porcelain, ceramic, earthenware or glass

Class 22

Ropes and string; nets; tents, awnings and tarpaulins; sails; sacks; padding and stuffing materials (except of paper, cardboard, rubber or plastics); raw fibrous textile materials.

Explanatory Note

Class 22 includes mainly canvas and other materials for making sails, rope, padding and stuffing materials and raw fibrous textile materials.

This Class includes, in particular:

- cords and twines in natural or artificial textile fibres, paper or plastics;
- sacks and bags for transporting or storing goods and materials in bulk (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain nets and bags (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- strings for musical instruments (Cl. 15);
- padding and stuffing materials of paper or cardboard (Cl. 16), rubber or plastics (Cl. 17).

Basic no.	Indication
220065	**animal** hair
220058	**awnings** of textile
220102	**awnings** of synthetic materials
220068	**bags** [sacks] for the transport and storage of materials in bulk
220106	**bags** for washing hosiery
220086	**binding** thread, not of metal, for agricultural purposes
220112	**bindings**, not of metal
220107	**body** bags
220081	**braces**, not of metal, for handling loads / **harness**, not of metal, for handling loads
220001	**brattice** cloth
220084	**cables**, not of metal
220012	**camel** hair
220110	**canvas** for sails
220103	**car** towing ropes
220087	**carbon** fibers [fibres] for textile use
220051	**carded** wool
220018	**coconut** fiber [fibre] / **coconut** fiber / **coconut** fibre
220019	**cocoons**
220052	**combed** wool
220089	**cords** for hanging pictures

220025	raw **cotton**
220026	**cotton** tow
220090	**cotton** waste [flock] for padding and stuffing
220085	**covers** for camouflage
220028	**down** [feathers]
220029	**eiderdown**
220070	**esparto** grass
220057	**feathers** for bedding
220064	**feathers** for stuffing upholstery
220010	raw **fibrous** textile
220036	**fibrous** gaskets for ships
220011	**fishing** nets
220072	**fleece** wool
220007	**flock** [stuffing]
220093	**glass** fibers [fibres] for textile use
220044	**grasses** for upholstering
220043	**hammocks**
220013	**hemp**
220015	**hemp** bands
220027	**horsehair**
220046	**jute**
220047	**kapok**
220045	**ladder** tapes for venetian blinds / **ladder** tapes or webbing for venetian blinds
220054	**liber**
220056	raw **linen** [flax]
220101	**linters**
220104	**mail** bags
220109	**net** pens for fish farming
220009	**nets** for camouflage
220094	**nets***
220049	**network**

220111	**outdoor** blinds of textile
220031	**packing** [cushioning, stuffing] materials, not of rubber, plastics, paper or cardboard
220032	**packing** string
220091	**packing** rope
220030	**padding** materials, not of rubber, plastics, paper or cardboard / **stuffing**, not of rubber, plastics, paper or cardboard
220092	**plastic** fibers [fibres] for textile use
220108	**purse** seines
220067	**raffia**
220066	**ramie** fibre
220023	**rope** ladders
220020	**ropes**, not of metal
220021	**ropes***
220069	**sacks** [bags] of textile, for packaging / **bags** [envelopes, pouches] of textile, for packaging
220059	**sails**
220105	**sails** for ski sailing
220088	**sash** cords
220006	**sawdust**
220016	**schappe** [raw silk waste] / **silk** waste
220074	**seaweed** for stuffing
220042	**sheaf-binding** yarns
220073	**shorn** wool
220008	raw **silk**
220040	**silk** flock
220077	**sisal**
220083	**slings**, not of metal, for handling loads
220048	**snares** [nets]
220082	**straps**, not of metal, for handling loads / **belts**, not of metal, for handling loads
220062	**straw** for stuffing upholstery
220080	**straw** wrappers for bottles / **bottle** envelopes of straw / **packing**, of straw, for bottles
220035	**string**
220003	**strips** for tying-up vines

220002	**tarpaulins**
220071	**tents**
220076	**textile** fibers [fibres] / **textile** fibers / **textile** fibres
220079	**thread**, not of metal, for wrapping or binding
220014	**tow**
220038	**twine** made of paper
220039	**twine** for nets
220033	**upholstery** wool [stuffing]
220075	**vehicle** covers, not fitted
220037	**vitreous** silica fibers [fibres] for textile use
220060	**wadding** for filtering
220061	**wadding** for padding and stuffing upholstery
220055	**wax** ends
220022	**whipcord**
220004	**wood** shavings
220005	**wood** wool
220041	**wool** flock
220050	raw or treated **wool**
220078	**wrapping** or binding bands, not of metal

Class 23

Yarns and threads, for textile use.

Explanatory Note

Basic no.	Indication
230031	**chenille** yarn
230006	**coir** thread and yarn
230002	**cotton** thread and yarn
230015	**darning** thread and yarn
230019	**elastic** thread and yarn for textile use
230003	**embroidery** thread and yarn
230017	**fibreglass** thread for textile use / **fiberglass** thread for textile use
230005	**hemp** thread and yarn
230011	**jute** thread and yarn
230013	**linen** thread and yarn
230014	**rayon** thread and yarn
230018	**rubber** thread for textile use
230009	**sewing** thread and yarn
230007	**silk** thread and yarn
230008	**spun** cotton
230010	**spun** thread and yarn
230012	**spun** wool / **worsted**
230016	**spun** silk
230032	**thread** of metal for embroidery
230020	**threads** of plastic materials for textile use
230004	**woollen** thread and yarn
230001	**yarn*** / **thread***

Class 24

Textiles and substitutes for textiles; bed covers; table covers.

Explanatory Note

Class 24 includes mainly textiles (piece goods) and textile covers for household use.

This Class includes, in particular:

- household linen;
- bed linen of paper.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special textiles (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- electrically heated blankets, for medical purposes (Cl. 10) and not for medical purposes (Cl. 11);
- table linen of paper (Cl. 16);
- horse blankets (Cl. 18).

Basic no.	Indication
240001	**adhesive** fabric for application by heat
240006	**banners**
240005	**bath** linen, except clothing
240055	**bath** mitts
240029	**bed** covers / **bedspreads** / **coverlets** [bedspreads] / **quilts**
240032	**bed** covers of paper
240068	**bed** linen
240099	**bed** clothes
240114	**bed** blankets
240007	**billiard** cloth
240121	**blankets** for household pets
240009	**bolting** cloth
240011	**brocades**
240010	**buckram**
240043	**bunting**
240095	**calico**
240015	**canvas** for tapestry or embroidery
240053	**cheese** cloth
240111	**chenille** fabric
240023	**cheviots** [cloth]

240013	**cloth***
240101	**cloths** for removing make-up
240096	**coasters** [table linen]
240028	**cotton** fabrics
240059	**covers** [loose] for furniture / loose **covers** for furniture
240115	**covers** for cushions
240035	**crepe** [fabric]
240036	**crepon**
240047	**curtain** holders of textile material
240085	**curtains** of textile or plastic
240037	**damask**
240120	**diaper** changing cloths for babies
240069	**diapered** linen
240082	**door** curtains
240044	**drugget**
240045	**eiderdowns** [down coverlets]
240046	**elastic** woven material
240090	**esparto** fabric
240002	**fabric**, impervious to gases, for aeronautical balloons
240003	**fabric** of imitation animal skins
240008	**fabric***
240021	**fabric** for footwear
240116	**fabrics** for textile use
240087	**face** towels of textile
240027	**felt***
240104	**fibreglass** fabrics for textile use / **fiberglass** fabrics, for textile use
240105	**filtering** materials of textile
240042	**flags**, not of paper
240050	**flannel** [fabric]
240052	**frieze** [cloth]
240075	**furniture** coverings of plastic / **coverings** of plastic for furniture

240117	**furniture** coverings of textile
240054	**fustian** / **dimity**
240056	**gauze** [cloth]
240048	**glass** cloths [towels]
240057	**gummed** cloth, other than for stationery
240058	**haircloth** [sackcloth]
240078	**handkerchiefs** of textile
240019	**hat** linings, of textile, in the piece
240017	**hemp** fabric
240018	**hemp** cloth
240071	**household** linen
240062	**jersey** [fabric]
240063	**jute** fabric
240092	**knitted** fabric
240102	**labels** of cloth
240067	**linen** cloth
240038	**lingerie** fabric
240020	**lining** fabric for shoes
240039	**linings** [textile]
240073	**marabouts** [cloth]
240030	**mattress** covers
240077	**moleskin** [fabric]
240079	**mosquito** nets
240093	**net** curtains
240098	**non-woven** textile fabrics
240025	**oilcloth** for use as tablecloths
240112	**pillow** shams
240080	**pillowcases**
240113	**place** mats, not of paper
240081	**plastic** material [substitute for fabrics]
240061	**printed** calico cloth

240106	**printers'** blankets of textile
240083	**ramie** fabric
240084	**rayon** fabric
240051	**sanitary** flannel
240040	**sheets** [textile]
240119	**shower** curtains of textile or plastic
240041	**shrouds**
240060	**silk** fabrics for printing patterns
240088	**silk** [cloth]
240100	**sleeping** bag liners
240022	**table** runners
240070	**table** linen, not of paper
240076	**table** napkins of textile / **serviettes** of textile
240033	**tablecloths**, not of paper
240097	**tablemats**, not of paper
240091	**taffeta** [cloth]
240012	**textile** material
240031	**tick** [linen]
240074	**ticks** [mattress covers]
240118	fitted **toilet** lid covers of fabric
240072	**towels** of textile
240049	**traced** cloths for embroidery / **traced** cloth for embroidery
240034	**travelling** rugs [lap robes]
240016	**trellis** [cloth]
240089	**tulle**
240004	**upholstery** fabrics
240026	**velvet**
240103	**wall** hangings of textile / **tapestry** [wall hangings], of textile
240064	**woollen** cloth / **woollen** fabric
240094	**zephyr** [cloth]

Class 25

Clothing, footwear, headgear.

Explanatory Note

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain clothing and footwear for special use (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods).

Basic no.	Indication
250174	**albs**
250175	**ankle** boots
250096	**aprons** [clothing]
250157	**ascots**
250058	**babies'** pants [underwear]
250148	**bandanas** [neckerchiefs]
250004	**bath** sandals
250005	**bath** slippers
250127	**bath** robes
250124	**bathing** caps
250125	**bathing** trunks / **bathing** drawers
250126	**bathing** suits / **swimsuits**
250104	**beach** clothes
250105	**beach** shoes
250031	**belts** [clothing]
250009	**berets**
250128	**bibs**, not of paper
250011	**boas** [necklets]
250025	**bodices** [lingerie]
250040	**boot** uppers
250014	**boots***
250141	**boots** for sports*
250023	**boxer** shorts
250114	**brassieres**
250063	**breeches** for wear

250022	**camisoles**
250030	**cap** peaks
250012	**caps** [headwear]
250035	**chasubles**
250045	**clothing***
250149	**clothing** for gymnastics
250150	**clothing** of imitations of leather
250151	**clothing** of leather
250086	**coats**
250020	**collars** [clothing]
250053	**combinations** [clothing]
250055	**corselets**
250078	**corsets** [underclothing]
250095	**cuffs** / **wristbands** [clothing]
250065	**cyclists'** clothing
250050	**detachable** collars
250017	**dress** shields
250109	**dresses**
250033	**dressing** gowns
250059	**ear** muffs [clothing]
250073	**esparto** shoes or sandals
250159	**fishing** vests
250048	**fittings** of metal for footwear
250075	**football** shoes / **football** boots
250133	**footmuffs**, not electrically heated
250003	**footwear***
250061	**footwear** uppers
250074	**fur** stoles
250049	**furs** [clothing]
250077	**gabardines** [clothing]
250080	**galoshes** / **goloshes**

250038	**garters**
250079	**girdles**
250067	**gloves** [clothing]
250085	**gymnastic** shoes
250015	**half-boots**
250028	**hat** frames [skeletons]
250046	**hats**
250142	**headbands** [clothing]
250047	**headgear** for wear
250008	**heelpieces** for stockings
250116	**heelpieces** for footwear
250131	**heels**
250027	**hoods** [clothing]
250013	**hosiery**
250121	**jackets** [clothing]
250089	**jerseys** [clothing]
250169	**jumper** dresses / **pinafore** dresses
250171	**knickers** / **panties**
250071	**knitwear** [clothing]
250019	**lace** boots
250092	**layettes** [clothing]
250088	**leggings** [leg warmers] / **leg** warmers
250168	**leggings** [trousers]
250093	**liveries**
250098	**maniples**
250152	**mantillas**
250153	**masquerade** costumes
250100	**mitres** [hats] / **miters** [hats]
250099	**mittens**
250160	**money** belts [clothing]
250002	**motorists'** clothing

250097	**muffs** [clothing]
250021	**neck** scarves [mufflers] / **mufflers** [neck scarves] / **neck** scarfs [mufflers]
250060	**neckties**
250001	**non-slipping** devices for footwear
250066	**outerclothing**
250010	**overalls** / **smocks**
250115	**overcoats** / **topcoats**
250122	**paper** clothing
250162	**paper** hats [clothing]
250143	**parkas**
250102	**pelerines**
250103	**pelisses**
250144	**petticoats**
250161	**pocket** squares
250106	**pockets** for clothing
250165	**ponchos**
250108	**pyjamas** / **pajamas** (Am.)
250057	**ready-made** clothing
250068	**ready-made** linings [parts of clothing]
250111	**sandals**
250154	**saris**
250166	**sarongs**
250070	**sashes** for wear
250069	**scarves** / **scarfs**
250032	**shawls**
250043	**shirt** fronts
250072	**shirt** yokes
250042	**shirts**
250130	**shoes***
250044	**short-sleeve** shirts
250158	**shower** caps

250145	**ski** boots
250167	**ski** gloves
250090	**skirts**
250164	**skorts**
250024	**skull** caps
250163	**sleep** masks
250101	**slippers**
250146	**slips** [undergarments]
250037	**sock** suspenders
250036	**socks**
250041	inner **soles**
250129	**soles** for footwear
250062	**spats** / **gaiters**
250172	**sports** singlets
250094	**sports** jerseys
250132	**sports** shoes*
250039	**stocking** suspenders
250006	**stockings**
250134	**studs** for football boots
250120	**stuff** jackets [clothing]
250056	**suits**
250018	**suspenders** / **braces** for clothing [suspenders]
250176	**sweat-absorbent** socks
250007	**sweat-absorbent** stockings
250054	**sweat-absorbent** underwear / **sweat-absorbent** underclothing
250034	**sweaters** / **jumpers** [pullovers] / **pullovers**
250147	**teddies** [undergarments]
250155	**tee-shirts**
250051	**tights**
250016	**tips** for footwear
250117	**togas**

250076	**top** hats
250083	**trouser** straps / **gaiter** straps
250064	**trousers** / **pants** (Am.)
250156	**turbans**
250112	**underpants**
250026	**underwear** / **underclothing**
250119	**uniforms**
250173	**valenki** [felted boots]
250123	**veils** [clothing]
250170	**visors** [headwear]
250082	**waistcoats** / **vests**
250087	**waterproof** clothing
250118	**welts** for footwear
250052	**wet** suits for water-skiing
250084	**wimples**
250110	**wooden** shoes

Class 26

Lace and embroidery, ribbons and braid; buttons, hooks and eyes, pins and needles; artificial flowers.

Explanatory Note

Class 26 includes mainly dressmakers' articles.

This Class includes, in particular:

- slide fasteners.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain special types of hooks (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- certain special types of needles (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- yarns and threads for textile use (Cl. 23).

Basic no.	Indication
260128	**appliqués** [haberdashery]
260059	**artificial** flowers
260061	**artificial** fruit
260065	**artificial** garlands
260129	**artificial** plants
260101	**badges** for wear, not of precious metal
260123	**beads**, other than for making jewellery / **beads**, other than for making jewelry
260031	**belt** clasps
260006	**binding** needles
260074	**birds'** feathers [clothing accessories]
260048	**blouse** fasteners / **dress** body fasteners
260124	**bobbins** for retaining embroidery floss or wool [not parts of machines]
260090	**bodkins**
260114	**bows** for the hair
260092	**boxes** for needles
260062	**braids**
260024	**brassards** / **arm** bands [clothing accessories]
260027	**brooches** [clothing accessories]
260097	**buckles** [clothing accessories]
260021	**buttons***
260037	**chenille** [passementerie]

260046	**collar** supports
260112	**competitors'** numbers
260047	**cords** for clothing
260096	**cords** for rimming, for clothing
260012	**corset** busks / **whalebones** for corsets
260051	**crochet** hooks / **crochet** needles
260007	**darning** needles
260020	**darning** lasts
260038	**decorative** articles for the hair
260018	**edgings** for clothing
260095	**elastic** ribbons
260132	**embroidery** needles
260028	**embroidery** / **fancy** goods [embroidery]
260131	**entomological** pins
260023	**expanding** bands for holding sleeves
260073	**eyelets** for clothing
260014	**false** beards
260043	**false** hair
260056	**false** hems
260072	**false** moustaches
260010	**fastenings** for clothing
260026	**fastenings** for suspenders / **fastenings** for braces
260082	**feathers** [clothing accessories]
260057	**festoons** [embroidery]
260066	**frills** [lacework]
260086	**frills** for clothing
260060	**fringes**
260094	**gold** embroidery
260070	**haberdashery***, except thread
260013	**hair** bands
260015	**hair** grips / **bobby** pins

260039	**hair** curling pins
260040	**hair** barrettes / **hair** slides
260041	**hair** pins
260042	**hair** nets
260115	**hair** colouring caps / **hair** coloring caps
260121	**hair** curling papers
260125	**hair** extensions
260127	**hair** curlers, other than hand implements
260016	**hat** ornaments, not of precious metal
260081	**heat** adhesive patches for repairing textile articles
260111	**heat** adhesive patches for decoration of textile articles [haberdashery]
260116	**hook** and pile fastening tapes
260052	**hooks** [haberdashery]
260098	**hooks** for corsets
260126	**human** hair
260009	**knitting** needles
260019	**lace** for edgings
260068	**lace** trimmings / **passementerie**
260069	**letters** for marking linen
260071	**mica** spangles
260032	**monogram** tabs for marking linen / **numerals** or letters for marking linen
260078	**needle** cushions
260091	**needle** cases
260002	**needles***
260005	**needles** for wool combing machines
260045	**numerals** for marking linen
260113	**ornamental** novelty badges [buttons]
260011	**ostrich** feathers [clothing accessories]
260080	**picot** [lace]
260055	**pin** cushions
260100	**pins**, other than jewellery [jewelry (Am.)]

260044	**plaited** hair / **tresses** of hair
260117	**prize** ribbons
260025	**reins** for guiding children
260076	**ribbons** [haberdashery]
260085	**rosettes** [haberdashery]
260122	**rug** hooks
260008	**saddlers'** needles
260130	**sewing** kits
260004	**sewing** needles
260049	**sewing** boxes
260050	**sewing** thimbles
260001	**shoe** fasteners
260033	**shoe** hooks
260034	**shoe** laces
260035	**shoe** ornaments, not of precious metal
260036	**shoe** eyelets
260088	**shoe** buckles
260003	**shoemakers'** needles
260118	**shoulder** pads for clothing
260058	**shuttles** for making fishing nets
260093	**silver** embroidery
260084	**skirt** flounces
260022	**snap** fasteners
260077	**spangles** for clothing
260120	**tapes** for curtain headings
260063	**tassels** [haberdashery]
260075	**tinsels** [trimmings for clothing] / **orsedew** [trimmings for clothing]
260083	**top-knots** [pompoms]
260089	**toupees**
260064	**trimmings** for clothing
260119	**trouser** clips for cyclists

260079	**wigs**
260067	**woollen** laces
260099	**wreaths** of artificial flowers
260053	**zip** fasteners / **slide** fasteners [zippers] / **zippers**
260087	**zippers** for bags / **zip** fasteners for bags

Class 27

Carpets, rugs, mats and matting, linoleum and other materials for covering existing floors; wall hangings (non-textile).

Explanatory Note

Class 27 includes mainly products intended to be added as furnishings to previously constructed floors and walls.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- wooden flooring (Cl. 19).

Basic no.	Indication
270003	**artificial** turf
270001	**bath** mats
270015	**carpet** underlay
270010	**carpets** for automobiles / **automobile** carpets
270011	**carpets** / **rugs***
270013	**decorative** wall hangings, not of textile
270008	**door** mats
270002	**floor** coverings
270004	**gymnastic** mats / **gymnasium** mats
270014	**linoleum**
270006	**mats***
270017	**mats** of woven rope for ski slopes
270012	**non-slip** mats
270009	**reed** mats
270018	**textile** wallpaper
270016	**vinyl** floor coverings
270007	**wallpaper**

Class 28

Games and playthings; gymnastic and sporting articles; decorations for Christmas trees.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- amusement and game apparatus adapted for use with an external display screen or monitor;
- fishing tackle;
- equipment for various sports and games.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain gymnastic and sporting articles (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- Christmas tree candles (Cl. 4);
- diving equipment (Cl. 9);
- electrical lamps (garlands) for Christmas trees (Cl. 11);
- fishing nets (Cl. 22);
- clothing for gymnastics and sports (Cl. 25);
- confectionery and chocolate decorations for Christmas trees (Cl. 30).

Basic no.	Indication
280189	**amusement** machines, automatic and coin-operated
280216	**arcade** video game machines
280008	**archery** implements
280002	**artificial** fishing bait
280096	**artificial** snow for Christmas trees
280201	**ascenders** [mountaineering equipment]
280114	**backgammon** games
280166	**bags** especially designed for skis and surfboards
280220	**ball** pitching machines
280011	**balls** for games
280075	**bar-bells**
280141	**baseball** gloves
280015	**batting** gloves [accessories for games]
280039	**bells** for Christmas trees
280013	**billiard** table cushions
280019	**billiard** balls
280021	**billiard** markers
280121	**billiard** cues

280122	**billiard** cue tips
280123	**billiard** tables
280178	**bingo** cards
280154	**bite** indicators [fishing tackle]
280155	**bite** sensors [fishing tackle]
280001	**bladders** of balls for games
280156	**board** games
280026	**bob-sleighs**
280044	**body-building** apparatus / **body** rehabilitation apparatus / **body-training** apparatus
280177	**bodyboards**
280031	**bowling** apparatus and machinery
280007	**bows** for archery
280032	**boxing** gloves
280025	**building** blocks [toys]
280041	**building** games
280165	**butterfly** nets
280195	**camouflage** screens [sports articles]
280029	**candle** holders for Christmas trees
280003	**caps** for pistols [toys]
280090	**carnival** masks
280020	**chalk** for billiard cues
280055	**chess** games
280056	**chessboards**
280051	**chest** expanders [exercisers] / **exercisers** [expanders]
280206	**chips** for gambling
280006	**Christmas** trees of synthetic material
280120	**Christmas** tree stands
280080	**clay** pigeon traps
280101	**clay** pigeons [targets]
280142	**climbers'** harness
280124	**coin-operated** billiard tables

280192	**confetti**
280105	**conjuring** apparatus
280224	**controllers** for toys
280217	**controllers** for game consoles
280040	**counters** [discs] for games
280094	**creels** [fishing traps]
280047	**cricket** bags
280074	**cups** for dice
280067	**darts**
280082	**decoys** for hunting or fishing / **lures** for hunting or fishing
280050	**dice**
280052	**discuses** for sports
280179	**divot** repair tools [golf accessories] / **pitch** mark repair tools [golf accessories]
280088	**dolls**
280016	**dolls'** feeding bottles
280085	**dolls'** beds
280086	**dolls'** houses
280103	**dolls'** clothes
280104	**dolls'** rooms
280054	**dominoes**
280057	**draughtboards** / **checkerboards**
280049	**draughts** [games] / **checkers** [games]
280230	**drones** [toys]
280221	**dumb-bells**
280009	**edges** of skis
280143	**elbow** guards [sports articles]
280193	**electronic** targets
280027	**explosive** bonbons [Christmas crackers] / **cosaques** [toy fireworks]
280157	**fairground** ride apparatus
280130	**fencing** weapons
280131	**fencing** masks

280132	**fencing** gauntlets / **fencing** gloves
280076	**fish** hooks
280083	**fishing** tackle
280093	**flippers** for swimming / **swimming** webs [flippers]
280069	**floats** for fishing
280158	**flying** discs [toys]
280070	**foosball** tables
280079	**games***
280128	apparatus for **games**
280202	**gaming** machines for gambling
280072	**gloves** for games
280225	**golf** bag trolleys / **golf** bag carts
280034	**golf** clubs
280061	**golf** bags, with or without wheels
280153	**golf** gloves
280033	**gut** for rackets
280107	**gut** for fishing
280129	appliances for **gymnastics**
280227	**gyroscopes** and flight stabilizers for model aircraft
280127	**hang** gliders
280167	**harness** for sailboards
280071	**harpoon** guns [sports articles]
280048	**hockey** sticks
280159	**horseshoe** games
280180	**hunting** game calls
280099	**ice** skates
280182	**in-line** roller skates
280168	**jigsaw** puzzles
280228	**joysticks** for video games
280190	**kaleidoscopes**
280037	**kite** reels

280036	**kites**
280144	**knee** guards [sports articles]
280060	**landing** nets for anglers
280084	**lines** for fishing
280160	**mah-jong**
280023	**marbles** for games
280222	**masks** [playthings]
280169	**masts** for sailboards
280223	**matryoshka** dolls
280196	**men's** athletic supporters [sports articles]
280145	**mobiles** [toys]
280064	**nets** for sports
280045	**novelties** for parties, dances [party favors, favours]
280119	**ornaments** for Christmas trees, except illumination articles and confectionery
280199	**pachinkos**
280226	**paddleboards**
280170	**paintball** guns [sports apparatus]
280171	**paintballs** [ammunition for paintball guns] [sports apparatus]
280204	**paper** party hats
280146	**paragliders**
280078	**parlour** games / **parlor** games
280118	**percussion** caps [toys] / **detonating** caps [toys]
280043	machines for **physical** exercises
280183	**piñatas**
280012	**play** balloons
280030	**playing** balls
280191	**playing** cards
280161	**plush** toys
280210	**poles** for pole vaulting
280215	**portable** games with liquid crystal displays
280062	**practical** jokes [novelties]

280229	**protective** films adapted for screens for portable games
280147	**protective** paddings [parts of sports suits]
280184	**punching** bags
280087	**puppets** / **marionettes**
280097	**quoits**
280081	**rackets** / **bats** for games
280185	**radio-controlled** toy vehicles
280077	**rattles** [playthings]
280092	**reels** for fishing
280005	**ring** games
280014	**rocking** horses
280035	**rods** for fishing
280098	**roller** skates
280059	**rollers** for stationary exercise bicycles
280186	**rosin** used by athletes
280181	**roulette** wheels
280126	**sailboards**
280091	**scale** model vehicles
280198	**scale** model kits [toys]
280194	**scent** lures for hunting or fishing
280115	**scooters** [toys]
280108	**scrapers** for skis
280207	**scratch** cards for playing lottery games
280100	**seal** skins [coverings for skis]
280046	**shin** guards [sports articles]
280116	**shuttlecocks**
280148	**skateboards**
280028	**skating** boots with skates attached
280066	**ski** bindings
280110	**skis**
280022	**skittles**

280106	**skittles** [games] / **ninepins**
280113	**sleds** [sports articles]
280149	**slides** [playthings]
280188	**sling** shots [sports articles]
280203	**slot** machines [gaming machines]
280175	**snow** globes
280197	**snowboards**
280187	**snowshoes**
280162	**soap** bubbles [toys]
280109	**sole** coverings for skis
280112	**spinning** tops [toys]
280150	**spring** boards [sports articles]
280174	**starting** blocks for sports
280017	**stationary** exercise bicycles
280042	**strings** for rackets
280208	**stuffed** toys
280125	**surf** skis
280172	**surfboard** leashes
280102	**surfboards**
280095	**swimming** pools [play articles]
280205	**swimming** kick boards
280212	**swimming** belts
280213	**swimming** jackets
280010	**swings**
280111	**tables** for table tennis
280038	**targets**
280151	**teddy** bears
280065	**tennis** nets
280173	**tennis** ball throwing apparatus
280089	**theatrical** masks
280218	**toy** models

280219	**toy** figures
280058	**toy** pistols
280117	**toy** air pistols
280163	**toy** vehicles
280004	**toys** for domestic pets
280024	**toys***
280209	**trampolines**
280164	**twirling** batons
280214	**video** game machines
280211	**water** wings
280152	**waterskis**
280063	**wax** for skis
280176	**weight** lifting belts [sports articles]

Class 29

Meat, fish, poultry and game; meat extracts; preserved, frozen, dried and cooked fruits and vegetables; jellies, jams, compotes; eggs; milk and milk products; edible oils and fats.

Explanatory Note

Class 29 includes mainly foodstuffs of animal origin as well as vegetables and other horticultural comestible products which are prepared for consumption or conservation.

This Class includes, in particular:

- milk beverages (milk predominating).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain foodstuffs of plant origin (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- baby food (Cl. 5);
- dietetic food and substances adapted for medical use (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements (Cl. 5);
- salad dressings (Cl. 30);
- fertilised eggs for hatching (Cl. 31);
- foodstuffs for animals (Cl. 31);
- live animals (Cl. 31).

Basic no.	Indication
290165	**ajvar** [preserved peppers]
290001	**albumen** for culinary purposes
290174	**albumin** milk / **protein** milk
290116	**alginates** for culinary purposes
290117	**almonds**, ground
290172	**aloe** vera prepared for human consumption
290006	**anchovy**
290081	**animal** marrow for food
290155	**apple** purée
290191	**arrangements** of processed fruit
290190	**artichokes**, preserved
290186	**aubergine** paste / **eggplant** paste
290076	**bacon**
290123	**beans**, preserved
290198	**berries**, preserved
290143	edible **birds'** nests
290013	**black** pudding [blood sausage] / **black** pudding / **blood** sausage

290092	**bone** oil, edible
290015	preparations for making **bouillon**
290014	**broth** / **bouillon**
290023	**broth** concentrates / **bouillon** concentrates
290194	**bulgogi** [Korean beef dish]
290008	**butter**
290011	**buttercream**
290195	**candied** nuts
290016	**caviar**
290018	**charcuterie**
290034	**cheese**
290132	**clams**, not live
290009	**cocoa** butter for food
290010	**coconut** butter
290021	**coconut**, desiccated
290121	**coconut** fat
290122	**coconut** oil
290179	**compotes**
290180	**condensed** milk
290156	**cranberry** sauce [compote]
290040	**crayfish**, not live
290033	**cream** [dairy products]
290036	**croquettes**
290037	**crustaceans**, not live
290035	**crystallized** fruits / **frosted** fruits
290161	**curd**
290038	**dates**
290086	**eggs***
290054	**fat-containing** mixtures for bread slices
290005	edible **fats**
290053	**fatty** substances for the manufacture of edible fats

290041	**fish** fillets
290047	**fish**, not live
290136	**fish**, preserved
290144	**fish**, tinned [canned (Am.)]
290145	**fish** meal for human consumption
290167	**fish** mousses
290170	**fish** roe, prepared
290125	**fish-based** foodstuffs
290196	**flavoured** nuts / **flavored** nuts
290017	**fruit**, preserved
290043	**fruit**, stewed
290044	**fruit** jellies
290045	**fruit** pulp
290104	**fruit** salads
290115	**fruit** peel
290131	**fruit** chips
290133	**fruit** preserved in alcohol
290160	**fruit-based** snack food
290025	frozen **fruits**
290146	**fruits**, tinned [canned (Am.)]
290050	**game**, not live
290173	preserved **garlic**
290003	**gelatine***
290028	**gherkins**
290051	**ginger** jam
290063	**ham**
290197	**hazelnuts**, prepared
290055	**herrings**, not live
290158	**hummus** [chickpea paste]
290062	**isinglass** for food
290024	**jams**

290048	**jellies** for food
290070	**kephir** [milk beverage] / **kefir** [milk beverage]
290162	**kimchi** [fermented vegetable dish]
290071	**kumys** [**kumyss**] [milk beverage] / **koumiss** [kumiss] [milk beverage]
290103	**lard**
290177	**lecithin** for culinary purposes
290077	**lentils**, preserved
290175	**linseed** oil for culinary purposes / **flaxseed** oil for culinary purposes
290088	**liver** pâté / **liver** pastes
290124	**liver**
290057	**lobsters**, not live
290176	**low-fat** potato chips
290058	**maize** oil / **corn** oil
290078	**margarine**
290079	**marmalade**
290046	**meat**
290049	**meat** jellies
290068	**meat** extracts
290137	**meat**, preserved
290147	**meat**, tinned [canned (Am.)]
290188	**milk** of almonds for culinary purposes
290039	**milk**
290072	**milk** beverages, **milk** predominating
290074	**milk** products
290164	**milk** shakes
290178	**milk** ferments for culinary purposes
290120	**mushrooms**, preserved
290083	**mussels**, not live
290168	**non-alcoholic** eggnog
290085	**nuts**, prepared
290032	edible **oils**

290091	**olive** oil for food
290090	**olives**, preserved
290089	**onions**, preserved
290061	**oysters**, not live
290059	**palm** kernel oil for food
290084	**palm** oil for food
290187	**peanut** milk for culinary purposes
290007	**peanut** butter
290118	**peanuts**, prepared
290096	**peas**, preserved
290093	**pectin** for culinary purposes
290094	**piccalilli**
290095	**pickles**
290134	**pollen** prepared as foodstuff
290142	**pork**
290019	**potato** crisps / **potato** chips
290148	**potato** fritters
290154	**potato** flakes
290114	**poultry**, not live
290192	**powdered** milk*
290087	**powdered** eggs
290135	**prawns**, not live
290183	**prostokvasha** [soured milk]
290027	**raisins**
290022	**rape** oil for food / **colza** oil for food
290042	**rennet**
290189	**rice** milk [milk substitute]
290182	**ryazhenka** [fermented baked milk]
290107	**salmon**, not live
290098	**salted** meats
290149	**salted** fish

290106	**sardines**, not live
290020	**sauerkraut**
290097	**sausages**
290153	**sausages** in batter
290150	**sea-cucumbers**, not live
290002	**seaweed** extracts for food
290171	**seeds**, prepared
290060	**sesame** oil
290082	**shellfish**, not live
290138	**shrimps**, not live
290151	**silkworm** chrysalis, for human consumption
290181	**smetana** [sour cream]
290139	**snail** eggs for consumption
290099	preparations for making **soup**
290026	**soups**
290052	**soya** beans, preserved, for food
290163	**soya** milk [milk substitute]
290075	**spiny** lobsters, not live
290108	**suet** for food
290111	**sunflower** oil for food
290166	**sunflower** seeds, prepared
290157	**tahini** [sesame seed paste]
290159	**toasted** laver
290140	**tofu**
290184	**tomato** paste
290101	**tomato** purée
290110	**tomato** juice for cooking
290112	**tripe**
290113	**truffles**, preserved
290109	**tuna**, not live
290185	**vegetable** marrow paste

290066	**vegetable** soup preparations
290067	**vegetable** juices for cooking
290102	**vegetable** salads
290169	**vegetable** mousses
290029	**vegetables**, preserved
290030	**vegetables**, cooked
290031	**vegetables**, dried
290152	**vegetables**, tinned [canned (Am.)]
290073	**whey**
290141	**whipped** cream
290012	**white** of eggs
290193	**yakitori**
290065	**yoghurt** / **yogurt**
290064	**yolk** of eggs

Class 30

Coffee, tea, cocoa and artificial coffee; rice; tapioca and sago; flour and preparations made from cereals; bread, pastries and confectionery; edible ices; sugar, honey, treacle; yeast, baking-powder; salt; mustard; vinegar, sauces (condiments); spices; ice.

Explanatory Note

Class 30 includes mainly foodstuffs of plant origin prepared for consumption or conservation as well as auxiliaries intended for the improvement of the flavour of food.

This Class includes, in particular:

- beverages with coffee, cocoa, chocolate or tea base;
- cereals prepared for human consumption (for example, oat flakes and those made of other cereals).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- certain foodstuffs of plant origin (consult the Alphabetical List of Goods);
- salt for preserving other than for foodstuffs (Cl. 1);
- medicinal teas and dietetic food and substances adapted for medical use (Cl. 5);
- baby food (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements (Cl. 5);
- raw cereals (Cl. 31);
- foodstuffs for animals (Cl. 31).

Basic no.	Indication
300056	**allspice**
300004	**almond** paste
300138	**almond** confectionery
300006	**aniseed**
300011	**aromatic** preparations for food
300152	**artificial** coffee
300199	**baking** powder
300200	**baking** soda [bicarbonate of soda for cooking purposes] / **bicarbonate** of soda for cooking purposes [baking soda]
300231	**baozi** [stuffed buns]
300061	**barley** meal
300236	**batter** mixes for okonomiyaki [Japanese savoury pancakes] / **batter** mixes for okonomiyaki [Japanese savory pancakes]
300058	**bean** meal
300148	**beer** vinegar
300074	**binding** agents for ice cream [edible ices] / **binding** agents for ice cream / **binding** agents for edible ices
300016	**biscuits** / **cookies**

300093	**bread**
300110	**bread** rolls
300189	**breadcrumbs**
300023	**buns**
300237	**burritos**
300071	**cake** powder
300072	**cake** dough / **cake** batter
300203	**cake** frosting [icing]
300029	**cakes**
300226	**candy** decorations for cakes
300153	**candy***
300031	**capers**
300032	**caramels** [candy]
300123	**celery** salt
300034	**cereal** preparations
300218	**cereal** bars
300195	**cereal-based** snack food
300208	**cheeseburgers** [sandwiches]
300035	**chewing** gum*
300036	**chicory** [coffee substitute]
300161	**chips** [cereal products]
300225	**chocolate** decorations for cakes
300038	**chocolate**
300085	**chocolate** beverages with milk
300204	**chocolate** mousses
300151	**chocolate-based** beverages
300227	**chocolate-coated** nuts
300162	**chow-chow** [condiment]
300182	**chutneys** [condiments]
300030	**cinnamon** [spice]
300040	**cloves** [spice]

300024	**cocoa**
300083	**cocoa** beverages with milk
300150	**cocoa-based** beverages
300010	**coffee** flavourings / **coffee** flavorings
300026	**coffee**
300084	**coffee** beverages with milk
300149	**coffee-based** beverages
300041	**condiments**
300008	**confectionery** for decorating Christmas trees
300042	**confectionery** / **sugar** confectionery
300049	**cooking** salt
300043	**corn** flakes / **maize** flakes
300059	**corn** flour / **corn** meal / **maize** flour / **maize** meal
300091	**corn**, milled / **maize**, milled
300092	**corn**, roasted / **maize**, roasted
300163	**couscous** [semolina]
300174	**crackers**
300215	**cream** of tartar for culinary purposes
300105	**crushed** barley
300142	**crushed** oats
300033	**curry** [spice]
300175	**custard**
300205	**dessert** mousses [confectionery]
300220	**dough**
300188	**dressings** for salad
300048	**essences** for foodstuffs, except etheric **essences** and essential oils
300066	**ferments** for pastes
300070	**flavourings**, other than essential oils, for cakes / **flavorings**, other than essential oils, for cakes
300141	**flavourings**, other than essential oils, for beverages / **flavorings**, other than essential oils, for beverages
300221	**flowers** or leaves for use as tea substitutes
300067	**fondants** [confectionery]

300140	**food** flavourings, other than essential oils / **food** flavorings, other than essential oils
300176	**fruit** jellies [confectionery]
300206	**fruit** coulis [sauces]
300201	**garden** herbs, preserved [seasonings]
300238	**gimbap** [Korean rice dish]
300073	**ginger** [spice]
300055	**gingerbread**
300077	**glucose** for culinary purposes
300078	**gluten** prepared as foodstuff
300216	**gluten** additives for culinary purposes
300096	**golden** syrup
300080	**groats** for human food
300191	**halvah**
300210	**ham** glaze
300214	**high-protein** cereal bars
300197	**hominy**
300198	**hominy** grits
300098	**honey**
300100	**husked** barley
300143	**husked** oats
300046	**ice** cream
300075	**ice**, natural or artificial
300076	**ice** for refreshment
300186	**iced** tea
300136	edible **ices**
300009	**infusions**, not medicinal
300233	**jiaozi** [stuffed dumplings]
300082	**ketchup** [sauce]
300086	**leaven**
300212	**linseed** for human consumption / **flaxseed** for human consumption
300118	**liquorice** [confectionery]

300107	**lozenges** [confectionery] / **pastilles** [confectionery]
300090	**macaroni**
300089	**macaroons** [pastry]
300017	**malt** biscuits
300164	**malt** extract for food
300165	**malt** for human consumption
300094	**maltose**
300207	**marinades**
300039	**marzipan**
300172	**mayonnaise**
300057	**meal*** / **flour***
300133	**meat** pies
300135	**meat** tenderizers, for household purposes
300193	**meat** gravies
300230	**minced** garlic [condiment]
300097	**mint** for confectionery
300095	**molasses** for food
300177	**muesli**
300060	**mustard** meal
300101	**mustard**
300053	**natural** sweeteners
300202	**noodle-based** prepared meals
300103	**noodles** / **ribbon** vermicelli
300229	**nut** flours
300102	**nutmegs**
300145	**oat** flakes
300144	**oat-based** food
300146	**oatmeal**
300235	**okonomiyaki** [Japanese savoury pancakes] / **okonomiyaki** [Japanese savory pancakes]
300219	**palm** sugar
300047	**pancakes**

300239	edible **paper**
300003	**pasta**
300217	**pasta** sauce
300108	**pastries**
300222	**pastry** dough
300134	**pâtés** en croûte
300139	**peanut** confectionery
300224	**pelmeni** [dumplings stuffed with meat]
300113	**pepper**
300019	**peppermint** sweets
300111	**peppers** [seasonings]
300209	**pesto** [sauce]
300109	**petit-beurre** biscuits
300068	**petits** fours [cakes]
300104	**pies**
300112	**pizzas**
300044	**popcorn**
300114	**potato** flour*
300137	**powders** for making ice cream
300116	**pralines**
300166	**propolis*** / **bee** glue*
300115	**puddings**
300192	**quiches**
300234	**ramen** [Japanese noodle-based dish]
300117	**ravioli**
300167	**relish** [condiment]
300232	**rice** pulp for culinary purposes
300240	edible **rice** paper
300228	**rice** pudding
300119	**rice**
300178	**rice** cakes

300196	**rice-based** snack food
300168	**royal** jelly*
300015	**rusks**
300120	**saffron** [seasoning]
300121	**sago**
300014	**salt** for preserving foodstuffs
300106	**sandwiches**
300122	**sauces** [condiments]
300088	**sausage** binding materials
300169	**sea** water for cooking
300012	**seasonings**
300002	**seaweed** [condiment]
300124	**semolina**
300125	**sherbets** [ices] / **sorbets** [ices]
300062	**soya** flour
300179	**soya** sauce
300194	**soya** bean paste [condiment] / **miso** [condiment]
300126	**spaghetti**
300054	**spices**
300183	**spring** rolls
300007	**star** aniseed
300065	**starch** for food
300147	**stick** liquorice [confectionery]
300045	preparations for **stiffening** whipped cream
300069	**sugar***
300170	**sushi**
300020	**sweetmeats** [candy]
300190	**tabbouleh**
300184	**tacos**
300127	**tapioca**
300128	**tapioca** flour*

300129	**tarts**
300037	**tea***
300187	**tea-based** beverages
300050	**thickening** agents for cooking foodstuffs
300171	**tomato** sauce
300185	**tortillas**
300051	**turmeric***
300013	**unleavened** bread
300027	**unroasted** coffee
300130	**vanilla** flavourings for culinary purposes / **vanilla** flavorings for culinary purposes
300131	**vanillin** [vanilla substitute]
300223	**vareniki** [stuffed dumplings]
300028	**vegetal** preparations for use as coffee substitutes
300132	**vermicelli** [noodles]
300081	**vinegar**
300022	**waffles**
300063	**wheat** flour
300213	**wheat** germ for human consumption
300087	**yeast***
300181	frozen **yoghurt** [confectionery ices] / frozen **yogurt** [confectionery ices]

Class 31

Agricultural, horticultural and forestry products; raw and unprocessed grains and seeds; fresh fruits and vegetables; natural plants and flowers; live animals; foodstuffs for animals; malt.

Explanatory Note

Class 31 includes mainly land products not having been subjected to any form of preparation for consumption, live animals and plants as well as foodstuffs for animals.

This Class includes, in particular:

- raw woods;
- raw cereals;
- fertilised eggs for hatching;
- mollusca and crustacea (live).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cultures of micro-organisms and leeches for medical purposes (Cl. 5);
- dietary supplements for animals (Cl. 5);
- semi-worked woods (Cl. 19);
- artificial fishing bait (Cl. 28);
- rice (Cl. 30);
- tobacco (Cl. 34).

Basic no.	Indication
310003	**algae** for human or animal consumption / **seaweed** for human or animal consumption
310124	**algarovilla** for animal consumption
310125	**almonds** [fruits]
310148	**aloe** vera plants
310007	**animal** foodstuffs
310052	**animal** fattening preparations / **livestock** fattening preparations
310006	live **animals**
310147	**aromatic** sand for pets [litter]
310161	**arrangements** of fresh fruit
310153	**artichokes**, fresh
310131	**bagasses** of cane [raw material]
310139	raw **barks**
310095	**barley***
310054	**beans**, fresh
310015	**beet**, fresh
310013	**berries**, fresh

310142	**beverages** for pets
310035	**bird** food
310016	**bran**
310039	**bran** mash for animal consumption
310050	**bred** stock
310129	**by-products** of the processing of cereals, for animal consumption / **residual** products of cereals for animal consumption
310023	**cereal** seeds, unprocessed
310027	**chestnuts**, fresh
310141	edible **chews** for animals
310029	**chicory** roots
310030	**chicory**, fresh
310009	**Christmas** trees*
310002	**citrus** fruit, fresh
310020	**cocoa** beans, raw
310033	**coconut** shell
310034	**coconuts**
310040	**copra**
310133	**crayfish**, live
310134	**crustaceans**, live
310037	**cucumbers**, fresh
310097	**cuttle** bone for birds
310048	**distillery** waste for animal consumption
310031	**dog** biscuits
310049	**draff**
310111	preparations for **egg** laying poultry
310045	**eggs** for hatching, fertilised
310089	**fish** spawn
310103	**fish**, live
310143	**fish** meal for animal consumption
310132	**fishing** bait, live
310079	**flax** meal [fodder]

310091	**flower** bulbs / **bulbs**
310055	**flowers**, natural
310056	**flowers**, dried, for decoration
310060	**fodder** / **cattle** food / **forage**
310062	**fruit**, fresh
310086	**fruit** residue [marc] / **marc**
310070	**garden** herbs, fresh
310158	**garlic**, fresh
310066	**grains** [cereals]
310067	**grains** for animal consumption
310115	**grapes**, fresh
310069	**groats** for poultry
310058	**hay**
310087	**hazelnuts**, fresh
310154	**herrings**, live
310038	**hop** cones
310073	**hops**
310064	**juniper** berries
310074	**kola** nuts / **cola** nuts
310108	**leeks**, fresh
310032	**lemons**, fresh
310076	**lentils**, fresh
310075	**lettuce**, fresh
310028	**lime** for animal forage
310160	edible **linseed**, unprocessed / edible **flaxseed**, unprocessed
310150	**linseed** for animal consumption / **flaxseed** for animal consumption
310151	**linseed** meal for animal consumption / **flaxseed** meal for animal consumption
310080	**litter** for animals
310081	**litter** peat
310135	**lobsters**, live
310022	**locust** beans, raw

310082	**maize**
310083	**maize** cake for cattle
310084	**malt** for brewing and distilling
310102	**mash** for fattening livestock
310088	**meal** for animals
310005	**menagerie** animals
310025	**mushroom** spawn for propagation
310024	**mushrooms**, fresh
310136	**mussels**, live
310096	**nettles**
310004	**nuts** [fruits]
310012	**oats**
310026	**oil** cake / **cattle** cake
310093	**olives**, fresh
310092	**onions**, fresh
310094	**oranges**, fresh
310137	**oysters**, live
310101	**palm** trees
310100	**palms** [leaves of the palm tree]
310127	**peanut** meal for animals
310128	**peanut** cake for animals
310126	**peanuts**, fresh
310109	**peas**, fresh
310106	**peppers** [plants]
310138	**pet** food
310105	**pine** cones
310071	**plants**
310107	**plants**, dried, for decoration
310057	**pollen** [raw material]
310110	**potatoes**, fresh
310123	**poultry**, live

310036	**rape** cake for cattle
310122	**residue** in a still after distillation
310116	**rhubarb**, fresh
310053	**rice** meal for forage
310144	**rice**, unprocessed
310114	**roots** for food
310117	**rose** bushes
310078	**rough** cork
310118	**rye**
310155	**salmon**, live
310014	**salt** for cattle
310146	**sanded** paper for pets [litter]
310156	**sardines**, live
310145	**sea-cucumbers**, live
310065	**seed** germ for botanical purposes
310072	**seedlings**
310068	**seeds** for planting / **plant** seeds
310120	edible **sesame**, unprocessed
310041	**shellfish**, live
310011	**shrubs** / **bushes**
310090	**silkworm** eggs
310119	**silkworms**
310149	**spinach**, fresh
310140	**spiny** lobsters, live
310043	**squashes**, fresh
310112	**stall** food for animals
310046	**straw** mulch
310098	**straw** litter
310099	**straw** [forage]
310059	**strengthening** animal forage
310021	**sugarcane**

310008	**trees**
310121	**truffles**, fresh
310010	**trunks** of trees
310157	**tuna**, live
310063	**turf**, natural / **sod**
310019	**undressed** timber
310017	**unsawn** timber
310159	**vegetable** marrows, fresh
310042	**vegetables**, fresh
310104	**vine** plants
310061	**wheat**
310152	**wheat** germ for animal consumption
310018	**wood** chips for the manufacture of **wood** pulp
310044	**wreaths** of natural flowers
310077	**yeast** for animal consumption

Class 32

Beers; mineral and aerated waters and other non-alcoholic beverages; fruit beverages and fruit juices; syrups and other preparations for making beverages.

Explanatory Note

Class 32 includes mainly non-alcoholic beverages, as well as beer.

This Class includes, in particular:

- de-alcoholised beverages.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- beverages for medical purposes (Cl. 5);
- milk beverages (milk predominating) (Cl. 29);
- beverages with coffee, cocoa, chocolate or tea base (Cl. 30).

Basic no.	Indication
320013	preparations for making **aerated** water
320035	**aerated** water
320051	**aloe** vera drinks, non-alcoholic
320042	**aperitifs**, non-alcoholic
320002	**beer**
320005	**beer** wort
320052	**beer-based** cocktails
320008	preparations for making **beverages**
320047	**cider**, non-alcoholic
320043	**cocktails**, non-alcoholic
320009	**essences** for making beverages
320021	**extracts** of hops for making beer
320010	**fruit** juices / **fruit** juice
320044	**fruit** nectars, non-alcoholic
320003	**ginger** beer / **ginger** ale
320026	**grape** must, unfermented
320045	**isotonic** beverages
320048	**kvass** [non-alcoholic beverage]
320020	**lemonades**
320024	preparations for making **liqueurs**
320014	**lithia** water

320004	**malt** beer
320025	**malt** wort
320032	**milk** of almonds [beverage]
320015	**mineral** water [beverages]
320016	preparations for making **mineral** water
320019	**must**
320056	**non-alcoholic** beverages flavoured with coffee / **non-alcoholic** beverages flavored with coffee
320057	**non-alcoholic** beverages flavoured with tea / **non-alcoholic** beverages flavored with tea
320001	**non-alcoholic** fruit extracts
320006	**non-alcoholic** fruit juice beverages
320031	**non-alcoholic** beverages
320049	**non-alcoholic** honey-based beverages
320027	**orgeat**
320033	**pastilles** for effervescing beverages
320046	**peanut** milk [non-alcoholic beverage]
320034	**powders** for effervescing beverages
320054	**protein-enriched** sports beverages
320055	**rice-based** beverages, other than milk substitutes
320041	**sarsaparilla** [non-alcoholic beverage]
320017	**seltzer** water
320029	**sherbets** [beverages] / **sorbets** [beverages]
320050	**smoothies**
320028	**soda** water
320053	**soya-based** beverages, other than milk substitutes
320011	**syrups** for beverages
320023	**syrups** for lemonade
320018	**table** waters
320030	**tomato** juice [beverage]
320022	**vegetable** juices [beverages]
320012	**waters** [beverages]
320007	**whey** beverages

Class 33

Alcoholic beverages (except beers).

Explanatory Note

This Class does not include, in particular:

- medicinal beverages (Cl. 5);
- de-alcoholised beverages (Cl. 32).

Basic no.	Indication
330004	**anise** [liqueur]
330005	**anisette** [liqueur]
330006	**aperitifs***
330007	**arrack** [arak] / **arak** [arrack]
330037	**baijiu** [Chinese distilled alcoholic beverage]
330026	alcoholic **beverages**, except beer
330031	alcoholic **beverages** containing fruit
330003	**bitters**
330019	**brandy**
330009	**cider**
330010	**cocktails***
330011	**curacao**
330012	**digesters** [liqueurs and spirits]
330008	**distilled** beverages
330024	alcoholic **essences**
330025	alcoholic **extracts**
330002	**fruit** extracts, alcoholic
330014	**gin**
330016	**hydromel** [mead] / **mead** [hydromel]
330017	**kirsch**
330015	**liqueurs**
330036	**nira** [sugarcane-based alcoholic beverage]
330001	**peppermint** liqueurs
330021	**perry**

330020	**piquette**
330035	**pre-mixed** alcoholic beverages, other than beer-based
330032	**rice** alcohol
330033	**rum**
330022	**sake**
330018	**spirits** [beverages]
330034	**vodka**
330023	**whisky**
330013	**wine**

Class 34

Tobacco; smokers' articles; matches.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- tobacco substitutes (not for medical purposes).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- cigarettes without tobacco, for medical purposes (Cl. 5).

Basic no.	Indication
340011	**absorbent** paper for tobacco pipes
340036	**ashtrays** for smokers
340010	**books** of cigarette papers
340012	**chewing** tobacco
340014	**cigar** cutters
340015	**cigar** cases
340017	**cigar** holders
340005	**cigarette** tips
340006	**cigarette** filters
340016	**cigarette** cases
340022	**cigarette** holders
340024	**cigarette** paper
340019	**cigarettes** containing tobacco substitutes, not for medical purposes
340020	**cigarettes**
340025	**cigarillos**
340013	**cigars**
340039	**electronic** cigarettes
340027	**firestones**
340043	**flavourings**, other than essential oils, for use in electronic cigarettes / **flavorings**, other than essential oils, for use in electronic cigarettes
340042	**flavourings**, other than essential oils, for tobacco / **flavorings**, other than essential oils, for tobacco
340008	**gas** containers for cigar lighters
340028	**herbs** for smoking*
340038	**humidors**

340007	**lighters** for smokers
340040	**liquid** nicotine solutions for use in electronic cigarettes
340031	**match** holders
340035	**matchboxes**
340001	**matches**
340023	**mouthpieces** for cigarette holders
340041	**oral** vaporizers for smokers
340026	**pipe** cleaners for tobacco **pipe**s
340030	**pipe** racks for tobacco **pipe**s
340021	**pocket** machines for rolling cigarettes
340033	**snuff**
340034	**snuff** boxes
340037	**spittoons** for tobacco users
340002	**tips** of yellow amber for cigar and cigarette holders
340003	**tobacco**
340004	**tobacco** pouches
340009	**tobacco** pipes
340032	**tobacco** jars

Class 35

Advertising; business management; business administration; office functions.

Explanatory Note

Class 35 includes mainly services rendered by persons or organizations principally with the object of: 1. help in the working or management of a commercial undertaking, or 2. help in the management of the business affairs or commercial functions of an industrial or commercial enterprise, as well as services rendered by advertising establishments primarily undertaking communications to the public, declarations or announcements by all means of diffusion and concerning all kinds of goods or services.

This Class includes, in particular:

- the bringing together, for the benefit of others, of a variety of goods (excluding the transport thereof), enabling customers to conveniently view and purchase those goods; such services may be provided by retail stores, wholesale outlets, through mail order catalogues or by means of electronic media, for example, through web sites or television shopping programmes;
- services consisting of the registration, transcription, composition, compilation or systematization of written communications and registrations, and also the compilation of mathematical or statistical data;
- services of advertising agencies and services such as the distribution of prospectuses, directly or through the post, or the distribution of samples. This Class may refer to advertising in connection with other services, such as those concerning bank loans or advertising by radio.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services such as evaluations and reports of engineers which do not directly refer to the working or management of affairs in a commercial or industrial enterprise (consult the Alphabetical List of Services).

Basic no.	Indication
350128	**administration** of frequent flyer programs
350131	**administration** of consumer loyalty programs
350095	**administrative** processing of purchase orders
350039	**advertising** / **publicity**
350047	**advertising** agency services / **publicity** agency services
350070	rental of **advertising** space
350077	**advertising** by mail order
350087	rental of **advertising** time on communication media
350104	production of **advertising** films
350129	**appointment** scheduling services [office functions]
350130	**appointment** reminder services [office functions]
350030	**auctioneering**
350003	**bill-posting** / **outdoor** advertising
350125	rental of **billboards** [advertising boards]
350015	**book-keeping** / **accounting**

350124	**business** management of reimbursement programmes for others / **business** management of reimbursement programs for others
350115	**business** management for freelance service providers
350118	**business** project management services for construction projects
350119	providing **business** information via a web site
350001	**business** management assistance
350002	**business** inquiries
350017	**business** auditing
350018	**business** management and organization consultancy
350020	**business** management consultancy
350029	**business** efficiency expert services
350032	**business** appraisals
350033	**business** investigations
350036	**business** organization consultancy
350041	**business** research
350048	advisory services for **business** management
350062	professional **business** consultancy
350065	**business** information
350078	**business** management of hotels
350079	**business** management of performing artists
350105	**business** management of sports people
350110	provision of **commercial** and business contact information
350114	**commercial** intermediation services
350006	**commercial** information agency services
350025	**commercial** or industrial management assistance
350093	**commercial** information and advice for consumers [consumer advice shop]
350096	**commercial** administration of the licensing of the goods and services of others
350080	**compilation** of information into computer databases
350100	**compilation** of statistics
350061	**computerized** file management
350007	**cost** price analysis
350086	**data** search in computer files for others

350023	**demonstration** of goods
350121	**design** of advertising materials
350024	**direct** mail advertising
350008	**dissemination** of advertising matter
350028	**distribution** of samples
350026	**document** reproduction
350016	**drawing** up of statements of accounts
350063	**economic** forecasting
350012	**employment** agency services
350005	**import-export** agency services
350098	**invoicing**
350101	**layout** services for advertising purposes
350031	**market** studies
350051	**marketing** research
350106	**marketing**
350049	**modelling** for advertising or sales promotion
350116	**negotiation** and conclusion of commercial transactions for third parties
350088	**news** clipping services
350076	arranging **newspaper** subscriptions for others
350013	**office** machines and equipment rental*
350120	provision of an **on-line** marketplace for buyers and sellers of goods and services
350084	**on-line** advertising on a computer network
350066	**opinion** polling
350064	**organization** of exhibitions for commercial or advertising purposes
350082	**organization** of trade fairs for commercial or advertising purposes
350103	**organization** of fashion shows for promotional purposes
350122	**outsourced** administrative management for companies
350097	**outsourcing** services [business assistance]
350113	**pay** per click advertising
350067	**payroll** preparation
350019	**personnel** management consultancy

350068	**personnel** recruitment
350009	**photocopying** services
350083	rental of **photocopying** machines
350092	**presentation** of goods on communication media, for retail purposes
350091	**price** comparison services
350085	**procurement** services for others [purchasing goods and services for other businesses]
350090	**psychological** testing for the selection of personnel
350042	**public** relations
350038	**publication** of publicity texts
350035	**publicity** material rental
350040	**radio** advertising
350069	**relocation** services for businesses
350108	**retail** or wholesale services for pharmaceutical, veterinary and sanitary preparations and medical supplies
350109	rental of **sales** stands
350071	**sales** promotion for others
350132	**scriptwriting** for advertising purposes
350111	**search** engine optimization for sales promotion / **search** engine optimisation for sales promotion
350072	**secretarial** services
350046	**shop** window dressing
350043	**shorthand**
350102	**sponsorship** search
350094	arranging **subscriptions** to telecommunication services for others
350081	**systemization** of information into computer databases
350123	**tax** filing services
350073	**tax** preparation
350107	**telemarketing** services
350074	**telephone** answering for unavailable subscribers
350044	**television** advertising
350045	**transcription** of communications [office functions]
350022	**typing**
350117	**updating** and maintenance of data in computer databases

350027	**updating** of advertising material
350089	rental of **vending** machines
350127	**web** indexing for commercial or advertising purposes
350112	**web** site traffic optimization / **web** site traffic optimisation
350075	**word** processing
350126	**writing** of curriculum vitae for others / **writing** of résumés for others
350099	**writing** of publicity texts

Class 36

Insurance; financial affairs; monetary affairs; real estate affairs.

Explanatory Note

Class 36 includes mainly services rendered in financial and monetary affairs and services rendered in relation to insurance contracts of all kinds.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services relating to financial or monetary affairs comprise the following:

1. services of all the banking establishments, or institutions connected with them such as exchange brokers or clearing services;
2. services of credit institutions other than banks such as co-operative credit associations, individual financial companies, lenders, etc.;
3. services of "investment trusts," of holding companies;
4. services of brokers dealing in shares and property;
5. services connected with monetary affairs vouched for by trustees;
6. services rendered in connection with the issue of travellers' cheques and letters of credit;

- hire- or lease-purchase financing;
- services of realty administrators of buildings, i.e., services of letting or valuation, or financing;
- services dealing with insurance such as services rendered by agents or brokers engaged in insurance, services rendered to insured, and insurance underwriting services.

Basic no.	Indication
360001	**accident** insurance underwriting
360045	**accommodation** bureau services [apartments]
360003	**actuarial** services
360051	**antique** appraisal
360033	**apartment** house management
360035	rental of **apartments**
360052	**art** appraisal
360118	**bail-bonding**
360013	**banking**
360005	**brokerage***
360104	**brokerage** of carbon credits
360073	**business** liquidation services, financial
360017	**capital** investment
360015	**charitable** fund raising
360053	**check** [cheque] verification
360021	**clearing**, financial / **clearing-houses**, financial
360006	**credit** bureau services

360068	issuance of **credit** cards
360009	**debt** collection agency services
360111	**debt** advisory services
360066	**deposits** of valuables
360058	**electronic** funds transfer
360019	**exchanging** money
360027	**factoring**
360036	rental of **farms**
360112	arranging **finance** for construction projects
360114	**financial** management of reimbursement payments for others
360113	providing **financial** information via a web site
360011	**financial** customs brokerage services
360026	**financial** evaluation [insurance, banking, real estate]
360030	**financial** management
360046	**financial** analysis
360054	**financial** consultancy
360059	**financial** information
360071	**financial** sponsorship
360105	**financial** evaluation of standing timber / **financial** valuation of standing timber
360107	**financial** evaluation of wool / **financial** valuation of wool
360029	**financing** services
360034	**fire** insurance underwriting
360025	**fiscal** valuation
360038	**health** insurance underwriting
360042	**hire-purchase** financing / **lease-purchase** financing
360002	**instalment** loans
360010	**insurance** brokerage
360012	**insurance** underwriting
360055	**insurance** consultancy
360060	**insurance** information
360115	**investment** of funds

360061	**jewellery** [jewelry (Am.)] appraisal / **jewellery** appraisal / **jewelry** appraisal
360108	**lending** against security
360044	**life** insurance underwriting
360024	**loans** [financing]
360039	**marine** insurance underwriting
360040	**mortgage** banking
360016	**mutual** funds
360062	**numismatic** appraisal
360069	rental of **offices** [real estate]
360072	**online** banking
360023	**organization** of collections
360031	**pawnbrokerage**
360056	**processing** of credit card payments
360057	**processing** of debit card payments
360109	**provident** fund services
360004	rental of **real** estate
360007	**real** estate agency services
360008	**real** estate brokerage
360014	**real** estate appraisal
360032	**real** estate management
360117	providing **rebates** at participating establishments of others through use of a membership card
360063	**rent** collection
360103	**repair** costs evaluation [financial appraisal]
360070	**retirement** payment services
360022	**safe** deposit services
360041	**savings** bank services
360043	**securities** brokerage
360064	**stamp** appraisal
360067	**stock** exchange quotations
360110	**stock** brokerage services
360116	**stocks** and bonds brokerage

360018	**surety** services
360065	issuance of **tokens** of value
360020	issuance of **travellers'** cheques / issuance of **travelers'** checks
360028	**trusteeship** / **fiduciary**

Class 37

Building construction; repair; installation services.

Explanatory Note

Class 37 includes mainly services rendered by contractors or subcontractors in the construction or making of permanent buildings, as well as services rendered by persons or organizations engaged in the restoration of objects to their original condition or in their preservation without altering their physical or chemical properties.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services relating to the construction of buildings, roads, bridges, dams or transmission lines and services of undertakings specializing in the field of construction such as those of painters, plumbers, heating installers or roofers;
- services auxiliary to construction services like inspections of construction plans;
- services of shipbuilding;
- services consisting of hiring of tools or building materials;
- repair services, i.e., services which undertake to put any object into good condition after wear, damage, deterioration or partial destruction (restoration of an existing building or another object that has become imperfect and is to be restored to its original condition);
- various repair services such as those in the fields of electricity, furniture, instruments, tools, etc.;
- services of maintenance for preserving an object in its original condition without changing any of its properties (for the difference between this Class and Class 40 see the Explanatory Note of Class 40).

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services consisting of storage of goods such as clothes or vehicles (Cl. 39);
- services connected with dyeing of cloth or clothes (Cl. 40).

Basic no.	Indication
370028	**air** conditioning apparatus installation and rep**air**
370008	**airplane** maintenance and repair
370082	**anti-rust** treatment for vehicles
370123	**artificial** snow-making services
370005	**asphalting**
370011	**boiler** cleaning and repair
370101	**bricklaying**
370031	**building** construction supervision
370042	**building** sealing / **damp-proofing** [building]
370054	**building** insulating
370115	**building** of fair stalls and shops
370013	rental of **bulldozers**
370016	**burglar** alarm installation and repair
370012	**burner** maintenance and repair
370132	**carpentry** services

370026	**chimney** sweeping
370009	**cleaning** of buildings [interior]
370050	**cleaning** of clothing
370090	rental of **cleaning** machines
370112	**cleaning** of buildings [exterior surface]
370051	**clock** and watch repair
370032	**clothing** repair
370020	rental of **construction** equipment
370029	**construction***
370104	**construction** information
370131	**construction** consultancy
370120	rental of **cranes** [construction equipment]
370036	**demolition** of buildings
370102	**diaper** cleaning
370038	**disinfecting**
370134	rental of **drainage** pumps
370114	**drilling** of wells
370133	**drilling** of deep oil or gas-wells
370103	**dry** cleaning
370003	**electric** appliance installation and repair
370004	**elevator** installation and repair / **lift** installation and repair
370044	rental of **excavators**
370052	**factory** construction
370046	**film** projector repair and maintenance
370015	**fire** alarm installation and repair
370078	**freezing** equipment installation and repair
370048	**fur** care, cleaning and repair
370047	**furnace** installation and repair
370001	**furniture** maintenance
370060	**furniture** restoration
370074	**harbour** construction

370024	**heating** equipment installation and repair
370116	**installation**, maintenance and repair of computer hardware
370128	**installation** of doors and windows
370117	**interference** suppression in electrical apparatus
370053	**irrigation** devices installation and repair
370035	**kitchen** equipment installation
370106	**knife** sharpening
370010	**laundering**
370135	rental of **laundry** washing machines
370140	**laying** of cable
370034	**leather** care, cleaning and repair
370079	**linen** ironing
370058	**machinery** installation, maintenance and repair
370059	**masonry**
370107	**mining** extraction
370006	**motor** vehicle maintenance and repair
370014	**office** machines and equipment installation, maintenance and repair
370040	**painting** or repair of signs
370068	**painting**, interior and exterior
370064	**paper** hanging / **wallpapering**
370066	**parasol** repair
370002	**photographic** apparatus repair
370061	**pier** breakwater building
370063	**pipeline** construction and maintenance
370070	**plastering**
370071	**plumbing**
370062	**pressing** of clothing
370069	**pumicing**
370073	**pump** repair
370108	**quarrying** services
370076	**rat** exterminating

370080	**re-tinning**
370118	**rebuilding** engines that have been worn or partially destroyed
370119	**rebuilding** machines that have been worn or partially destroyed
370130	**refilling** of toner cartridges
370022	**renovation** of clothing
370136	**repair** of power lines
370105	**repair** information
370125	**repair** of security locks
370126	**restoration** of works of art
370127	**restoration** of musical instruments
370077	**retreading** of tires [tyres] / **retreading** of tires / **retreading** of tyres
370081	**riveting**
370109	**road** paving
370121	rental of **road** sweeping machines
370122	**roofing** services
370037	**rustproofing**
370027	**safe** maintenance and repair
370110	**sanding**
370093	**scaffolding**
370021	**shipbuilding**
370025	**shoe** repair
370124	**street** cleaning
370018	**strong-room** maintenance and repair
370129	**swimming-pool** maintenance
370084	**telephone** installation and repair
370139	**tuning** of musical instruments
370138	**tyre** balancing / **tire** balancing
370065	**umbrella** repair
370030	**underwater** construction
370111	**underwater** repair
370067	**upholstering**

370017	**upholstery** repair
370086	**varnishing**
370137	**vehicle** battery charging
370049	**vehicle** lubrication [greasing] / **vehicle** greasing / **vehicle** lubrication
370055	**vehicle** washing
370072	**vehicle** polishing
370083	**vehicle** service stations [refuelling and maintenance]
370085	**vehicle** maintenance
370087	**vehicle** cleaning
370089	**vehicle** breakdown repair services
370091	**vermin** exterminating, other than for agriculture
370113	**vulcanization** of tires [tyres] [repair] / **vulcanization** of tires [repair] / **vulcanization** of tyres [repair]
370041	**warehouse** construction and repair
370056	**washing** of linen
370057	**washing**
370045	**window** cleaning

Class 38

Telecommunications.

Explanatory Note

Class 38 includes mainly services allowing at least one person to communicate with another by a sensory means. Such services include those which: 1. allow one person to talk to another, 2. transmit messages from one person to another, and 3. place a person in oral or visual communication with another (radio and television).

This Class includes, in particular:

- services which consist essentially of the diffusion of radio or television programmes.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- radio advertising services (Cl. 35);
- telephone marketing (telemarketing) services (Cl. 35).

Basic no.	Indication
380041	rental of **access** time to global computer networks
380044	providing **access** to databases
380021	**cable** television broadcasting
380008	**communications** by telegrams
380010	**communications** by telephone
380022	**communications** by cellular phones
380023	**communications** by computer terminals
380030	**communications** by fibre optic networks / **communications** by fiber optic networks
380024	**computer** aided transmission of messages and images
380036	**electronic** bulletin board services [telecommunications services]
380026	**facsimile** transmission
380031	rental of **facsimile** apparatus
380027	**information** about telecommunication
380043	providing **internet** chatrooms
380004	**message** sending
380029	rental of **message** sending apparatus
380032	rental of **modems**
380012	**news** agency services
380050	providing **online** forums
380028	**paging** services [radio, telephone or other means of electronic communication]
380052	**radio** communications

380003	**radio** broadcasting
380035	**satellite** transmission
380051	**streaming** of data
380033	rental of **telecommunication** equipment
380042	providing **telecommunication** channels for teleshopping services
380037	providing **telecommunications** connections to a global computer network
380038	**telecommunications** routing and junction services
380039	**teleconferencing** services
380007	**telegraph** services
380009	**telephone** services
380034	rental of **telephones**
380005	**television** broadcasting
380011	**telex** services
380006	**transmission** of telegrams
380025	**transmission** of electronic mail
380046	**transmission** of greeting cards online
380047	**transmission** of digital files
380040	providing **user** access to global computer networks
380053	**video-on-demand** transmission
380049	**videoconferencing** services
380045	**voice** mail services
380048	**wireless** broadcasting

Class 39

Transport; packaging and storage of goods; travel arrangement.

Explanatory Note

Class 39 includes mainly services for the transport of people, animals or goods from one place to another (by rail, road, water, air or pipeline) and services necessarily connected with such transport, as well as services relating to the storing of goods in a warehouse or other building for their preservation or guarding.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services rendered by companies exploiting stations, bridges, rail-road ferries, etc., used by the transporter;
- services connected with the hiring of transport vehicles;
- services connected with maritime tugs, unloading, the functioning of ports and docks and the salvaging of wrecked ships and their cargoes;
- services connected with the packaging and parcelling of goods before dispatch;
- services consisting of information about journeys or the transport of goods by brokers and tourist agencies, information relating to tariffs, timetables and methods of transport;
- services relating to the inspection of vehicles or goods before transport.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- services relating to advertising transport undertakings such as the distribution of prospectuses or advertising on the radio (Cl. 35);
- services relating to the issuing of travellers' cheques or letters of credit by brokers or travel agents (Cl. 36);
- services relating to insurances (commercial, fire or life) during the transport of persons or goods (Cl. 36);
- services rendered by the maintenance and repair of vehicles, nor the maintenance or repair of objects connected with the transport of persons or goods (Cl. 37);
- services relating to reservation of rooms in a hotel by travel agents or brokers (Cl. 43).

Basic no.	Indication
390004	**air** transport
390102	**aircraft** rental
390105	rental of **aircraft** engines
390006	**ambulance** transport
390062	**armored-car** transport
390103	**barge** transport
390012	**boat** rental
390049	**boat** transport
390071	**boat** storage
390056	**booking** of seats for travel
390100	**bottling** services
390010	**bus** transport
390008	**car** rental
390009	**car** transport

390033	**car** parking
390017	**carting**
390074	**chauffeur** services
390111	**collection** of recyclable goods [transport]
390075	**courier** services [messages or merchandise]
390024	arranging of **cruises**
390027	**delivery** of goods
390088	**delivery** of newspapers / **newspaper** delivery
390089	**delivery** of goods by mail order
390090	**distribution** of energy
390078	rental of **diving** bells
390079	rental of **diving** suits
390108	providing **driving** directions for travel purposes
390031	**electricity** distribution
390002	**escorting** of travellers
390036	**ferry-boat** transport
390096	**flower** delivery
390097	**franking** of mail
390099	rental of **freezers**
390038	**freight** [shipping of goods]
390060	**freight** forwarding
390072	**freight** brokerage [forwarding (Am.)] / **freight** brokerage
390039	**freighting**
390040	**garage** rental
390109	**gift** wrapping
390106	**guarded** transport of valuables
390014	**hauling**
390019	**horse** rental
390013	**ice-breaking**
390095	**launching** of satellites for others
390016	**lighterage** services

390061	**marine** transport
390087	**message** delivery
390091	rental of **motor** racing cars
390104	**motor** coach rental
390107	rental of **navigational** systems
390032	**operating** canal locks
390022	**packaging** of goods
390020	**parcel** delivery
390042	**parking** place rental
390051	**passenger** transport
390094	**physical** storage of electronically stored data or documents
390052	**piloting**
390011	**pleasure** boat transport
390021	**porterage**
390018	**railway** transport
390045	**railway** coach rental
390046	**railway** truck rental
390055	**refloating** of ships
390043	**refrigerator** rental / **frozen-food** locker rental
390065	**removal** services
390082	**rescue** operations [transport]
390037	**river** transport
390015	**salvage** of ships
390057	**salvaging**
390023	**shipbrokerage**
390093	**stevedoring**
390028	**storage** of goods
390034	**storage** / **warehousing**
390076	**storage** information
390080	rental of **storage** containers
390058	**taxi** transport

390054	**towing**
390110	rental of **tractors**
390098	**traffic** information
390059	**tram** transport / **streetcar** transport
390025	**transport** services for sightseeing tours
390041	**transport** by pipeline
390048	**transport**
390063	**transport** of travellers
390064	**transport** and storage of waste / **transport** and storage of trash
390073	**transport** brokerage
390083	**transport** reservation
390077	**transportation** information
390101	**transportation** logistics
390047	**transporting** furniture
390050	arranging of **travel** tours
390084	**travel** reservation
390085	**underwater** salvage
390026	**unloading** cargo
390007	**vehicle** breakdown towing services
390044	**vehicle** rental
390081	rental of **vehicle** roof racks
390035	rental of **warehouses**
390003	**water** supplying
390030	**water** distribution
390092	rental of **wheelchairs**
390086	**wrapping** of goods

Class 40

Treatment of materials.

Explanatory Note

Class 40 includes mainly services not included in other classes, rendered by the mechanical or chemical processing, transformation or production of objects or inorganic or organic substances, including custom manufacturing services. For the purposes of classification, the production or manufacturing of goods is considered a service only in cases where it is effected for the account of another person to their order and specification. If the production or manufacturing is not being performed to fulfil an order for goods which meet the customer's particular needs, requirements, or specifications, then it is generally ancillary to the maker's primary commercial activity or goods in trade. If the substance or object is marketed to third parties by the person who processed, transformed or produced it, then this would generally not be considered a service.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services relating to transformation of an object or substance and any process involving a change in its essential properties (for example, dyeing a garment); consequently, a maintenance service, although usually in Class 37, is included in Class 40 if it entails such a change (for example, the chroming of motor vehicle bumpers);
- services of material treatment which may be present during the production of any substance or object other than a building; for example, services which involve cutting, shaping, polishing by abrasion or metal coating;
- the custom manufacturing of goods to the order and specification of others (bearing in mind that certain offices require that the goods produced be indicated), for example, custom manufacturing of automobiles.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- repair services (Cl. 37);
- certain customization services, for example, the custom painting of automobiles (Cl. 37).

Basic no.	Indication
400001	**abrasion**
400003	**air** purification
400081	**air** deodorising
400082	**air** freshening
400118	rental of **air** conditioning apparatus
400005	**applying** finishes to textiles
400029	**blacksmithing**
400099	**boilermaking**
400123	rental of **boilers**
400049	**bookbinding**
400048	**burnishing** by abrasion
400013	**cadmium** plating
400017	**chromium** plating
400010	**cloth** edging
400021	**cloth** cutting

400036	**cloth** waterproofing / **fabric** waterproofing
400037	**cloth** fireproofing / **fabric** fireproofing / **textile** fireproofing
400060	**cloth** dyeing
400069	**cloth** pre-shrinking
400098	**clothing** alteration
400107	**colour** separation services
400038	**crease-resistant** treatment for clothing
400121	**cryopreservation** services
400028	**custom** fashioning of fur
400053	**custom** tailoring
400083	**custom** assembling of materials for others
400109	**decontamination** of hazardous materials
400102	services of a **dental** technician
400105	**destruction** of waste and trash
400012	**dressmaking**
400056	**dyeing** services
400026	**electroplating**
400063	**embroidering**
400103	production of **energy**
400035	**engraving**
400008	**fabric** bleaching
400044	**flour** milling
400033	**food** smoking
400066	**food** and drink preservation
400084	**framing** of works of art
400117	**freezing** of foods
400032	**fruit** crushing
400120	**fulling** of cloth
400020	**fur** conditioning
400030	**fur** mothproofing
400070	**fur** glossing

400071	**fur** satining
400072	**fur** dyeing
400034	**galvanization**
400104	rental of **generators**
400024	**gilding**
400062	**glass-blowing**
400085	**gold** plating
400041	**grinding**
400106	**incineration** of waste and trash
400108	**key** cutting
400112	**knitting** machine rental
400040	**laminating**
400086	**laser** scribing
400019	**leather** staining
400064	**leather** working
400110	**lithographic** printing
400004	**magnetization**
400018	**metal** plating
400042	**metal** treating
400043	**metal** tempering
400100	**metal** casting
400031	**millworking**
400045	**nickel** plating
400113	**offset** printing
400088	**optical** glass grinding
400006	**paper** finishing
400061	**paper** treating
400022	**pattern** printing
400014	**permanent-press** treatment of fabrics
400114	**photocomposing** services
400023	**photographic** film development

400089	**photographic** printing
400090	**photogravure**
400050	**planing** [saw mill]
400015	**pottery** firing / **firing** pottery
400111	**printing**
400002	**processing** of cinematographic films
400091	**processing** of oil
400092	**quilting**
400068	**recycling** of waste and trash
400093	**refining** services
400051	**saddlery** working
400122	**sandblasting** services
400052	**sawing** [saw mill]
400016	**shoe** staining
400115	**silkscreen** printing
400007	**silver** plating
400047	**skin** dressing
400094	**slaughtering** of animals
400011	**soldering**
400116	**sorting** of waste and recyclable material [transformation]
400119	rental of **space** heating apparatus
400095	**stripping** finishes
400054	**tanning**
400055	**taxidermy**
400057	**textile** dyeing
400058	**textile** treating / **cloth** treating
400059	**textile** mothproofing
400067	**timber** felling and processing
400027	**tin** pla**tin**g
400087	material **treatment** information
400124	**upcycling** [waste recycling]

400101	**vulcanization** [material treatment]
400046	**warping** [looms]
400097	**waste** treatment [transformation]
400025	**water** treating
400125	**welding** services
400065	**window** tinting treatment, being surface coating
400009	**woodworking**
400039	**wool** treating

Class 41

Education; providing of training; entertainment; sporting and cultural activities.

Explanatory Note

Class 41 covers mainly services rendered by persons or institutions in the development of the mental faculties of persons or animals, as well as services intended to entertain or to engage the attention.

This Class includes, in particular:

- services consisting of all forms of education of persons or training of animals;
- services having the basic aim of the entertainment, amusement or recreation of people;
- presentation of works of visual art or literature to the public for cultural or educational purposes.

Basic no.	Indication
410002	**academies** [education]
410003	**amusement** park services
410084	providing **amusement** arcade services
410005	**animal** training
410085	rental of **audio** equipment
410077	arranging of **beauty** contests
410075	**boarding** school education
410078	**booking** of seats for shows
410186	**calligraphy** services
410042	providing **casino** facilities [gambling]
410057	**cinema** presentations / **movie** theatre presentations
410006	rental of **cinematographic** apparatus
410043	**club** services [entertainment or education]
410189	**coaching** [training]
410044	arranging and conducting of **colloquiums**
410185	arranging and conducting of **concerts**
410045	arranging and conducting of **conferences**
410046	arranging and conducting of **congresses**
410011	**correspondence** courses
410191	**disc** jockey services
410047	**discotheque** services
410079	**dubbing**

410048	**education** information
410049	**educational** examination
410092	**electronic** desktop publishing
410007	**entertainer** services
410004	**entertainment** services
410050	**entertainment** information
410020	**film** production, other than advertising **film**s
410194	conducting **fitness** classes
410052	**gambling** services
410094	**game** services provided on-line from a computer network
410198	**games** equipment rental
410053	providing **golf** facilities
410206	conducting **guided** tours
410021	**gymnastic** instruction
410054	**health** club services [**health** and fitness training]
410055	**holiday** camp services [entertainment]
410203	arranging and conducting of **in-person** educational forums
410095	**karaoke** services
410192	**language** interpreter services
410187	**layout** services, other than for advertising purposes
410023	**lending** library services
410086	rental of **lighting** apparatus for theatrical sets or television studios
410182	**microfilming**
410041	**mobile** library services / **bookmobile** services
410036	**modelling** for artists
410019	rental of **motion** pictures
410008	**movie** studio services
410062	providing **museum** facilities [presentation, exhibitions]
410196	production of **music**
410097	**music** composition services
410103	**news** reporters services

410098	**nightclub** services [entertainment]
410058	**nursery** schools
410200	providing **on-line** music, not downloadable
410201	providing **on-line** videos, not downloadable
410091	**on-line** publication of electronic books and journals
410099	providing **on-line** electronic publications, not downloadable
410028	**orchestra** services
410188	**organization** of fashion shows for entertainment purposes
410010	**organization** of competitions [education or entertainment]
410051	**organization** of exhibitions for cultural or educational purposes
410059	**organization** of sports competitions
410081	**organization** of lotteries
410082	**organization** of balls
410083	**organization** of shows [impresario services]
410060	**party** planning [entertainment]
410193	**personal** trainer services [fitness training]
410100	**photographic** reporting
410101	**photography**
410012	**physical** education
410061	**practical** training [demonstration]
410009	**presentation** of circus performances
410027	**presentation** of variety shows
410056	**presentation** of live performances
410016	**publication** of texts, other than publicity texts
410024	**publication** of books
410015	**radio** entertainment
410025	rental of **radio** and television sets
410026	production of **radio** and television programmes
410063	**recording** studio services
410014	providing **recreation** facilities
410064	**recreation** information

410080	**religious** education
410199	services of **schools** [education]
410205	**screenplay** writing
410089	**scriptwriting**, other than for advertising purposes
410070	arranging and conducting of **seminars**
410013	rental of **show** scenery
410030	production of **shows**
410105	**sign** language interpretation
410065	rental of **skin** diving equipment
410204	**songwriting**
410018	rental of **sound** recordings
410071	**sport** camp services
410190	rental of **sports** grounds
410035	providing **sports** facilities
410066	rental of **sports** equipment, except vehicles
410067	rental of **stadium** facilities
410032	rental of **stage** scenery
410093	**subtitling**
410072	arranging and conducting of **symposiums**
410017	**teaching** / **educational** services / **instruction** services
410031	**television** entertainment
410087	rental of **tennis** courts
410029	**theatre** productions
410183	**ticket** agency services [entertainment]
410073	**timing** of sports events
410197	**toy** rental
410104	**translation**
410202	**tutoring**
410068	rental of **video** cassette recorders
410088	rental of **video** cameras / rental of **camcorders**
410090	**videotape** editing

410069	rental of **videotapes**
410106	**videotaping**
410195	**vocational** retraining
410102	**vocational** guidance [education or training advice]
410076	arranging and conducting of **workshops** [training]
410184	**writing** of texts*
410033	**zoological** garden services

Class 42

Scientific and technological services and research and design relating thereto; industrial analysis and research services; design and development of computer hardware and software.

Explanatory Note

Class 42 includes mainly services provided by persons, individually or collectively, in relation to the theoretical and practical aspects of complex fields of activities; such services are provided by members of professions such as chemists, physicists, engineers, computer programmers, etc.

This Class includes, in particular:

- the services of engineers and scientists who undertake evaluations, estimates, research and reports in the scientific and technological fields (including technological consultancy);
- scientific research services for medical purposes.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- business research and evaluations (Cl. 35);
- word processing and computer file management services (Cl. 35);
- financial and fiscal evaluations (Cl. 36);
- mining and oil extraction (Cl. 37);
- computer (hardware) installation and repair services (Cl. 37);
- services provided by the members of professions such as medical doctors, veterinary surgeons, psychoanalysts (Cl. 44);
- medical treatment services (Cl. 44);
- garden design (Cl. 44);
- legal services (Cl. 45).

Basic no.	Indication
420008	**analysis** for oil-field exploitation
420036	**architectural** consultancy
420011	**architectural** services
420132	**authenticating** works of art
420017	**bacteriological** research
420190	**biological** research
420136	**calibration** [measuring]
420228	**cartography** services
420031	**chemical** research
420007	**chemical** analysis
420030	**chemistry** services
420224	**clinical** trials
420229	**cloud** computing
420202	**cloud** seeding
420235	**computer** security consultancy

420232	**computer** technology consultancy
420206	**computer** virus protection services
420204	**computer** software consultancy
420194	**computer** system design
420177	**computer** system analysis
420159	rental of **computer** software
420139	**computer** software design
420090	**computer** programming
420083	**computer** rental
420038	**construction** drafting
420207	**consultancy** in the field of energy-saving
420141	**consultancy** in the design and development of computer hardware
420198	**conversion** of data or documents from physical to electronic media
420045	**cosmetic** research
420199	**creating** and maintaining web sites for others
420203	**data** conversion of computer programs and **data** [not physical conversion]
420237	interior **design**
420048	**design** of interior decor
420210	**digitization** of documents [scanning]
420142	**dress** designing
420197	**duplication** of computer programs
420226	**electronic** data storage
420218	**energy** auditing
420064	**engineering**
420119	**geological** research
420118	**geological** prospecting
420062	**geological** surveys
420144	**graphic** arts design
420211	**handwriting** analysis [graphology]
420200	**hosting** computer sites [web sites]
420049	**industrial** design

420227	providing **information** on computer technology and programming via a web site
420221	**information** technology [IT] consultancy
420201	**installation** of computer software
420079	**land** surveying
420176	**maintenance** of computer software
420101	**mechanical** research
420076	**meteorological** information
420215	**monitoring** of computer systems by remote access
420225	**off-site** data backup
420095	**oil** prospecting
420063	**oil-field** surveys
420042	**oil-well** testing
420230	**outsource** service providers in the field of information technology
420050	**packaging** design
420096	**physics** [research]
420214	**quality** evaluation of wool
420213	**quality** evaluation of standing timber
420157	**quality** control
420175	**recovery** of computer data
420208	**research** in the field of environmental protection
420161	**research** and development of new products for others
420222	**scientific** research
420217	**scientific** laboratory services
420212	provision of **scientific** information, advice and consultancy in relation to carbon offsetting
420209	providing **search** engines for the internet
420223	**server** hosting
420220	**software** as a service [SaaS]
420165	**styling** [industrial design]
420193	**surveying**
420236	**technical** writing
420061	**technical** project studies

420040	**technical** research
420231	**technological** consultancy
420233	**telecommunications** technology consultancy
420058	material **testing**
420109	**textile** testing
420167	**underwater** exploration
420140	**updating** of computer software
420192	**urban** planning
420195	**vehicle** roadworthiness testing
420216	**water** analysis
420234	**weather** forecasting
420219	**web** site design consultancy
420205	rental of **web** servers

Class 43

Services for providing food and drink; temporary accommodation.

Explanatory Note

Class 43 includes mainly services provided by persons or establishments whose aim is to prepare food and drink for consumption and services provided to obtain bed and board in hotels, boarding houses or other establishments providing temporary accommodation.

This Class includes, in particular:

- reservation services for travellers' accommodation, particularly through travel agencies or brokers;
- boarding for animals.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- rental services for real estate such as houses, flats, etc., for permanent use (Cl. 36);
- arranging travel by tourist agencies (Cl. 39);
- preservation services for food and drink (Cl. 40);
- discotheque services (Cl. 41);
- boarding schools (Cl. 41);
- rest and convalescent homes (Cl. 44).

Basic no.	Indication
430004	**accommodation** bureau services [hotels, boarding houses]
430138	**bar** services
430066	**boarding** house services
430104	**boarding** house bookings
430134	**boarding** for animals
430024	**café** services
430025	**cafeteria** services
430026	providing **campground** facilities
430027	**canteen** services
430186	rental of **chairs**, tables, table linen, glassware
430190	rental of **cooking** apparatus
430098	**day-nursery** [crèche] services
430191	rental of **drinking** water dispensers
430193	**food** sculpting
430010	**food** and drink catering
430145	**holiday** camp services [lodging]
430073	**hotel** services
430105	**hotel** reservations

430192	rental of **lighting** apparatus*
430187	rental of **meeting** rooms
430183	**motel** services
430102	**restaurant** services
430013	**retirement** home services
430107	**self-service** restaurant services
430108	**snack-bar** services
430028	rental of **temporary** accommodation
430162	**temporary** accommodation reservations
430189	rental of **tents**
430071	**tourist** home services
430160	rental of **transportable** buildings*

Class 44

Medical services; veterinary services; hygienic and beauty care for human beings or animals; agriculture, horticulture and forestry services.

Explanatory Note

Class 44 includes mainly medical care, hygienic and beauty care given by persons or establishments to human beings and animals; it also includes services relating to the fields of agriculture, horticulture and forestry.

This Class includes, in particular:

- medical analysis services relating to the treatment of persons (such as x-ray examinations and taking of blood samples);
- artificial insemination services;
- pharmacy advice;
- animal breeding;
- services relating to the growing of plants such as gardening;
- services relating to floral art such as floral compositions as well as garden design.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- vermin exterminating (other than for agriculture, horticulture and forestry) (Cl. 37);
- installation and repair services for irrigation systems (Cl. 37);
- ambulance transport (Cl. 39);
- animal slaughtering services and taxidermy (Cl. 40);
- timber felling and processing (Cl. 40);
- animal training services (Cl. 41);
- health clubs for physical exercise (Cl. 41);
- scientific research services for medical purposes (Cl. 42);
- boarding for animals (Cl. 43);
- retirement homes (Cl. 43).

Basic no.	Indication
440115	**aerial** and surface spreading of fertilizers and other agricultural chemicals
440210	**alternative** medicine services
440131	**animal** grooming
440009	**animal** breeding
440207	**aquaculture** services
440193	**aromatherapy** services
440194	**artificial** insemination services
440020	**beauty** salon services
440133	**blood** bank services
440216	**body** piercing
440032	**chiropractic**
440043	**convalescent** home services
440113	**dentistry** services

440213	**depilatory** waxing
440084	**farming** equipment rental
440196	in vitro **fertilization** services
440143	**flower** arranging
440077	**gardening**
440180	**hair** implantation
440034	**hairdressing**
440202	**health** spa services
440209	**health** centre services / **health** center services
440212	**health** counselling / **health** counseling
440060	**health** care
440072	**horticulture**
440147	**hospice** services
440059	**hospital** services
440199	**landscape** design
440012	**landscape** gardening
440148	**lawn** care
440151	**manicuring**
440086	**massage**
440215	**medical** advice for individuals with disabilities
440208	**medical** equipment rental
440021	**medical** clinic services
440087	**medical** assistance
440152	**midwife** services
440114	**nursing** home services
440153	**nursing**, medical
440092	**opticians'** services
440214	**orthodontic** services
440218	**palliative** care
440173	**pet** grooming
440204	**pharmacists'** services to make up prescriptions

440154	**pharmacy** advice
440097	**physiotherapy** / **physical** therapy
440094	**plant** nursery services
440156	**plastic** surgery
440185	services of a **psychologist**
440018	**public** bath services for hygiene purposes
440217	**reforestation** services
440195	**rehabilitation** for substance abuse patients
440219	**rest** home services
440106	**sanatorium** services
440188	rental of **sanitation** facilities
440200	**sauna** services
440201	**solarium** services
440211	**speech** therapy services
440197	**tattooing**
440198	**telemedicine** services
440205	**therapy** services
440166	**tree** surgery
440206	**tree** planting for carbon offsetting purposes
440019	**Turkish** bath services
440168	**vermin** exterminating for agriculture, horticulture and forestry
440111	**veterinary** assistance
440203	**visagists**' services
440171	**weed** killing
440037	**wreath** making

Class 45

Legal services; security services for the protection of property and individuals; personal and social services rendered by others to meet the needs of individuals.

Explanatory Note

This Class includes, in particular:

- services rendered by lawyers, legal assistants, and personal advocates, to individuals, groups of individuals, organizations and enterprises;
- investigation and surveillance services relating to the safety of persons and entities;
- services provided to individuals in relation with social events, such as social escort services, matrimonial agencies, funeral services.

This Class does not include, in particular:

- professional services giving direct aid in the operations or functions of a commercial undertaking (Cl. 35);
- services relating to financial or monetary affairs and services dealing with insurance (Cl. 36);
- escorting of travellers (Cl. 39);
- security transport (Cl. 39);
- services consisting of all forms of education of persons (Cl. 41);
- performances of singers or dancers (Cl. 41);
- computer services for the protection of software (Cl. 42);
- services provided by others to give medical, hygienic or beauty care for human beings or animals (Cl. 44);
- certain rental services (consult the Alphabetical List of Services and General Remark (b) relating to the classification of services).

Basic no.	Indication
450193	**adoption** agency services
450214	**alternative** dispute resolution services
450205	**arbitration** services
450224	**astrology** consultancy
450195	**baby** sitting
450196	**baggage** inspection for security purposes
450056	**burial** services
450226	**cartomancy** services
450002	**chaperoning** / **escorting** in society [chaperoning]
450081	**clothing** rental
450207	**copyright** management
450047	**crematorium** services
450005	**dating** services
450003	**detective** agency services
450220	**embalming** services

450046	**evening** dress rental
450204	rental of **fire** extinguishers
450203	rental of **fire** alarms
450179	**fire-fighting**
450229	conducting **funeral** ceremonies
450057	**funerary** undertaking
450216	**genealogical** research
450099	**guard** services
450146	**horoscope** casting
450197	**house** sitting
450202	**inspection** of factories for safety purposes
450206	**intellectual** property consultancy
450221	**legal** document preparation services
450223	**legal** administration of licences
450210	**legal** research
450212	**licensing** of computer software [legal services]
450208	**licensing** of intellectual property
450211	**litigation** services
450200	**lost** property return
450112	**marriage** agency services
450201	**mediation**
450053	**missing** person investigations
450209	**monitoring** intellectual property rights for legal advisory purposes
450194	**monitoring** of burglar and security alarms
450006	**night** guard services
450218	**on-line** social networking services
450033	**opening** of security locks
450184	**organization** of religious meetings
450227	**personal** wardrobe styling consultancy
450228	**personal** letter writing
450199	**personal** background investigations

450001	**personal** body guarding
450198	**pet** sitting
450217	**planning** and arranging of wedding ceremonies
450213	**registration** of domain names [legal services]
450219	**releasing** doves for special occasions
450215	rental of **safes**
450117	**security** consultancy
450225	**spiritual** consultancy
450222	**tracking** of stolen property